

Infrastructure and energy Appendix I: Table of submission points

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
34.1	Brett Titchmarsh	Neutral/Amend	Amend the planning maps to include a walkway/cycle way for Tuakau as shown on the map attached to the submission.	Reject	D12A
55.10	Shelley Munro	Not Stated	Amend the Proposed District Plan to plan for medical and public transport services along State highway 2.	Reject	D0
56.1	Riaan Jonker	Oppose	Amend the 'Walkway Cycleway Bridleway' between the Te Kauwhata Golf Course and properties on Awanui Avenue to be located instead on 25A Awanui Avenue.	Reject	D12A
75.2	Mark Emms	Oppose	Delete the walkway/cycleway/bridleway from the property at 126C Woodcock Road, Tamahere.	Accept	D12A
FS1051.2	Colette Shona Hanrahan	Support		Accept	D12A
75.3	Mark Emms	Oppose	Delete the walkway/cycleway/bridleway from Fushia Lane to Titoki Lane, Tamahere.	Accept	D12A
FS1051.3	Colette Shona Hanrahan	Support		Accept	D12A
77.1	Colette Hanrahan	Oppose	Delete the walkway/cycleway/bridleway from the property at 126B Woodcock Road, Tamahere.	Accept	D12A
FS1051.4	Colette Shona Hanrahan	Support		Accept	D12A
FS1059.1	Mark Townsend Emms	Support		Accept	D12A
77.2	Colette Hanrahan	Oppose	Delete the walkway/cycleway/bridleway from Fushia Lane to Titoki Lane, Tamahere.	Accept	D12A
FS1051.5	Colette Shona Hanrahan	Support		Accept	D12A
FS1059.2	Mark Townsend Emms	Support		Accept	D12A
81.7	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend the Proposed District Plan's provisions to support the use of low impact design principles for stormwater management (in particular consider for Restricted Discretionary Activity criteria and permitted activity standards).	Accept in part	D0
FS1293.8	Department of Conservation	Support		Accept in part	D0
81.144	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.1.1 PI Permitted Activities to add advice notes regarding the Waikato Stormwater Management Guideline and Waikato Stormwater Runoff Modelling Guideline.	Accept	D11
FS1176.13	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
FS1340.24	TaTa Valley Limited	Oppose		Reject	D11
FS1377.32	Havelock Village Limited	Oppose		Reject	D11
81.145	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD1 Restricted Discretionary Activities to include a new point (c) as follows: (c) The potential for adverse effects to the environment in terms of stormwater quantity and stormwater quality effects.	Accept	D11
FS1176.14	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
81.146	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend the Section 32 analysis of the road hierarchy to ensure that the One Network Road Classification has been considered when forming Table 14.12.5.5.	Reject	D0
81.147	Waikato Regional Council	Support	Retain Table 14.12.5.10 Required bicycle spaces.	Accept	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI202.73	NZTA	Support		Accept	D11
81.150	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.1.1 PI Permitted Activities to include additional clauses that address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water quality treatment Downstream erosion and scour effects Cumulative volume effects. 	Accept	D11
FSI110.33	Synlait Milk Limited	Oppose		Reject	D11
FSI176.15	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
FSI322.38	Synlait Milk	Oppose		Reject	D11
81.190	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 6: Infrastructure to explicitly provide for the protection of waterways and public drainage networks by suggested additions to Policies 6.4.2 and 6.4.7 or, alternatively, reflect this outcome in the specific objectives and policies for each zone. Refer to suggested wording and examples in original submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.18	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI223.42	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept in part	D13
81.191	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 6: Infrastructure and 14 : Infrastructure and Energy to include a policy and rule framework that will provide for the ongoing maintenance, repair, replacement and upgrade of flood and drainage scheme infrastructure. OR Alternatively provide specifically for flood protection and drainage scheme infrastructure in the policies and rule frameworks for each zone. (Refer to original submission for full details)	Accept in part	D13
FSI041.1	Aka Aka Otatau Land Drainage Subcommittee	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI045.4	Auckland/Waikato Fish and Game Council	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI323.6	Heritage NZPT	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI176.19	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI342.12	FFNZ	Support		Accept in part	D13
81.193	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "infrastructure" in Chapter 13: Definitions to include Waikato Regional Council flood infrastructure with associated flood management regime.	Reject	D0
FSI041.3	Aka Aka Otatau Land Drainage Subcommittee	Support		Reject	D0
FSI176.20	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D0
FSI273.52	Auckland Transport	Not Stated		Accept	D0
FSI342.24	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept	D0
FSI323.112	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D0
81.194	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Minor Infrastructure Structure" in Chapter 13: Definitions to clarify the terminology.	Accept in part	D0
FSI041.4	Aka Aka Otatau Land Drainage Subcommittee	Support		Accept in part	D0
FSI176.21	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
81.218	Waikato Regional Council	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development.	Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1062.17	Andrew and Christine Gore	Oppose		Reject	D13
FS1176.29	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FS1223.55	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept	D13
FS1273.19	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
81.219	Waikato Regional Council	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.2 Provide adequate infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
FS1176.30	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FS1223.56	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept in part	D13
81.220	Waikato Regional Council	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3 Infrastructure Location and Services.	Accept	D13
FS1176.31	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
81.221	Waikato Regional Council	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.4 Road and rail network.	Accept in part	D13
FS1273.24	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D13
81.222	Waikato Regional Council	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.5 Roading infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
FS1273.30	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D13
81.223	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Section 6.5 Transport Objectives and Policies to take into account the Regional Land Transport Plan.	Accept in part	D13
FS1307.3	New Zealand Walking Access Commission	Not Stated		Accept in part	D13
FS1087.27	POAL	Support		Accept in part	D13
FS1202.63	NZTA	Support		Accept in part	D13
81.224	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.7 (a)(ii) Storm water as follows: (a)(ii) Manages stormwater in accordance with a drainage hierarchy, with a preference for on-site treatment at-source management ;	Accept	D13
FS1176.32	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FS1223.57	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept	D13
81.246	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 14 to ensure it is consistent with the approach to overlay areas in the zone chapters. For example, there should be consistency between permitted activity thresholds and activity status between Chapter 14 and the zone chapters.	Accept in part	D0
FS1031.1	Chorus	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FS1032.1	Vodafone	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1033.1	Spark	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1176.35	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1223.62	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1258.14	Meridian Energy	Not Stated		Accept in part	D0
81.248	Waikato Regional Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.1.1 PI Permitted Activities as follows: (a)(ii) Primary systems detain/retain runoff from all...	Accept	D11
110.3	GD Jones	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.5.14 Access and Road conditions to increase the access allotment requirement from 5 - 8 to 5 - 10 AND Amend Rule 14.12.5.14 Access and Road conditions to increase the local road allotment from >8 to >10.	Reject	D12
FS1386.92	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Oppose		Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
117.2	Navin Makan	Support	Consider the most appropriate location for the walkway/cycleway/bridleway identified on 2346A Buckland Road.	Accept	D12A
119.2	Dheru Makan on behalf of Makan Daya & Co Ltd	Support	Amend the location of the walkway/cycle way/bridleway near 2356 and 2364 Buckland Road, Tuakau.	Accept	D12A
123.1	Classic Builders Waikato Limited	Support	Retain Rule 14.12.1.3(1)(a)(i) Permitted Activities – exemption of Local Roads within the Residential and Village Zones with a posted speed limit of less than 60km/h from providing on-site manoeuvring, as notified.	Accept	D12
FS1092.6	Garth & Sandra Ellmers	Support		Accept	D12
123.2	Classic Builders Waikato Limited	Support	Retain Rule 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays which requires two car parks per dwelling, as notified.	Accept in part	D12
164.4	Hiini Kapa	Support	No specific decision sought, but submission states support for Chapter 6 Infrastructure and Energy.	Accept in part	D13
FS1386.142	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
164.5	Hiini Kapa	Support	No specific decision sought, but submission states support for Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy.	Accept	D0
FS1386.143	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Oppose		Reject	D0
184.10	Vera Wennekers	Neutral/Amend	No specific decision sought, but the submission notes that the of the Regional Infrastructural Specifications (RITS) and the Waikato Regional Council Regional Plan will be the relevant documents for some developments in the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park.	Reject	D12
184.14	Vera Wennekers	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1 Activity specific conditions 14.12.1.1(1)(e) relating to P1 Vehicle access for all activities, as follows: (1) All activities must comply with the following vehicle access conditions: ... (e) On a site with legal access to two roads, the activity only accesses the road with the lower classification in the road hierarchy in Tables 14.12.5.5 and 14.2.5.6 (where the roads have the same classification, access is only to the road with the lower average daily traffic movements) <u>except in the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone where this rules does not apply:</u> ... AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1047.7	Murray and Jennifer Allen - Allen Fabrics Limited	Support		Reject	D12
184.15	Vera Wennekers	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (2) to Activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.2 relating to P2 on site parking and loading as follows:(1) All activities must comply with the following... (2) <u>In the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone the above standards do not apply providing that: (a) A minimum of 1500 on-site parking spaces shall be provided except where activities are undertaken within the carpark area or where activity demand exceeds 1500 car parks, then the temporary alternative on-site parking shall be provided.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1047.8	Murray and Jennifer Allen - Allen Fabrics Limited	Support		Reject	D12
184.16	Vera Wennekers	Neutral/Amend	Add clause (j) to Activity-specific condition 14.12.1.4(1) relating to P4 traffic generation as follows:(1) Any activity must comply with the following traffic generation conditions: ... (j) <u>Within the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone, there shall be no maximum traffic generation provided that: (a) A certified Traffic Management Plan (which shall include, but is not limited to, the provisions of a wide area assessment) shall be in place and implemented for all activities. The Traffic Management Plan shall: (i) Provide for the supervision and control of patrons entering and exiting the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park, and the transportation of patrons to and from the Park; (ii) Limit the speed of traffic within the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park to 30km/h (iv) Provide for monitoring and reporting on the number of vehicle movements for all activities and events; (v) Include protocols for undertaking reviews of the Traffic Management Plan by an Implementation Monitoring Committee consisting of the New Zealand Police, the Council and the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park operator (vi) Be reviewed, certified and endorsed by Council, by (date) of each year. (b) For any activity or event, or combination of activities and events where there is likely to be in excess of 5,000 people, the operator of the park shall advise the Council a minimum of 10 working days before the activity and event occurs of the details of the activity and event and the relevant provisions of the Traffic Management Plan that are to be implemented.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1047.9	Murray and Jennifer Allen - Allen Fabrics Limited	Support		Reject	D12
FS1047.10	Murray and Jennifer Allen - Allen Fabrics Limited	Support		Reject	D12
184.17	Vera Wennekers	Neutral/Amend	Add clause (b) to Activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.8 relating to P8 Off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities, as follows: (b) In the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone there shall be no activity specific conditions. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1047.68	Murray and Jennifer Allen - Allen Fabrics Limited	Support		Reject	D12
189.1	Kane Ongley	Oppose	Amend Map 23.4 to realign the walkway/cycleway/bridleway adjacent to 31 Bay View Road, Raglan to avoid the cliff area.	Reject	D12A
FS1276.267	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D12A
190.1	John Brannan	Oppose	Delete the proposed walkway around the boundary of the Waikare Golf Club property.	Accept in part	D12A
191.1	Neil Fredricson	Oppose	Delete the proposed walkway on the Waikare Golf Club grounds.	Accept in part	D12A
192.1	Ngarita Goode	Oppose	Delete the proposed walkway on the Waikare Golf Club grounds.	Accept in part	D12A
193.1	Neil Goode	Oppose	Delete the proposed walkway on the Waikare Golf Club grounds.	Accept in part	D12A
199.1	Noeleen Darby	Oppose	Delete the proposed walkway as notified around the Waikare Golf Course, including down the 10th fairway and along the 16th fairway.	Accept in part	D12A

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
218.1	Keith Gutry on behalf of Waikare Golf Club	Oppose	Delete the proposed walkway through the Waikare Golf Course property at 66 Waerenga Road, Te Kauwhata.	Accept in part	D12A
230.1	Patricia Gutry on behalf of Waikare Golf Club Inc.	Oppose	Delete proposed walkway shown on the planning maps at Waikare Golf Club, 66 Waerenga Road, Te Kauwhata.	Accept in part	D12A
234.1	Gaynor & Colm Tierney for Glendine Ltd	Oppose	Delete walkway/cycleway/bridleway along the Waipa River.	Accept	D12A
236.1	Colin Willats	Oppose	Delete walkway/cycleway/bridle way from Waikare Golf Course at 66 Waerenga Road, Te Kauwhata.	Accept in part	D12A
238.1	Christine Willats	Oppose	Delete walkway/cycleway/bridle way from Waikare Golf Course at 66 Waerenga Road, Te Kauwhata.	Accept in part	D12A
239.1	Les and Leonie Higgins for Waikare Golf Club	Not Stated	Delete walkway/cycleway/bridle way from Waikare Golf Course at 66 Waerenga Road, Te Kauwhata.	Accept in part	D12A
243.3	Shaun McGuire	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.4 NC2 for wastewater treatment plants to be a Restricted Discretionary activity for wastewater treatment plants located in the Residential Zone. If wastewater and stormwater infrastructure is not available, an engineer-designed wastewater treatment system approved by Waikato District Council's engineering department may be used.	Reject	D11
243.8	Shaun McGuire	Not Stated	Delete Rule 14.11.4 (xix) Non-Complying Activities.	Reject	D11
246.1	Tony Oosten	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.1 Permitted Activities to require new subdivision stormwater systems for Raglan to have swales and other technology to bring the quality of stormwater up to a standard such that its additive impact to the existing stormwater quality is maintained or improved at the point of connection.	Accept in part	D11
FS1276.273	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Accept in part	D11
260.10	Pam Fergusson Charitable Trust and Allen Fabrics Limited	Neutral/Amend	No specific decision sought, but the submission notes that the of the Regional Infrastructural Specifications (RITS) and the Waikato Regional Council Regional Plan will be the relevant documents for some developments in the park	Reject	D12
260.14	Pam Fergusson Charitable Trust and Allen Fabrics Limited	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1 Activity specific conditions 14.12.1.1(1)(e) relating to P1 vehicle access for all activities as follows: (1) All activities must comply with the following vehicle access conditions: ... (e) On a site with legal access to two roads, the activity only accesses the road with the lower classification in the road hierarchy in Tables 14.12.5.5 and 14.2.5.6 (where the roads have the same classification, access is only to the road with the lower average daily traffic movements) <u>except in the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone where this rules does not apply...</u> AND Any consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
260.15	Pam Fergusson Charitable Trust	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (2) to Activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.2 relating to P2 on site parking and loading as follows:(1) All activities must comply with the following... (2) <u>In the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone the above standards do not apply providing</u>	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
	and Allen Fabrics Limited		<u>that: (a) A minimum of 1500 on-site parking spaces shall be provided except where activities are undertaken within the carpark area or where activity demand exceeds 1500 car parks, then the temporary alternative on-site parking shall be provided.</u> AND Any consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.		
260.16	Pam Fergusson Charitable Trust and Allen Fabrics Limited	Neutral/Amend	Add clause (j) to Activity-specific condition 14.12.1.4(1) relating to P4 traffic generation as follows: (1) Any activity must comply with the following traffic generation conditions: ... (j) <u>Within the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone, there shall be no maximum traffic generation provided that: (a) A certified Traffic Management Plan (which shall include, but is not limited to, the provisions of a wide area assessment) shall be in place and implemented for all activities. The Traffic Management Plan shall:(i) Provide for the supervision and control of patrons entering and exiting the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park, and the transportation of patrons to and from the Park; (ii) Limit the speed of traffic within the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park to 30km/h (iv) Provide for monitoring and reporting on the number of vehicle movements for all activities and events; (v) Include protocols for undertaking reviews of the Traffic Management Plan by an Implementation Monitoring Committee consisting of the New Zealand Police, the Council and the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park operator (vi) Be reviewed, certified and endorsed by Council, by (date) of each year. (b) For any activity or event, or combination of activities and events where there is likely to be in excess of 5,000 people, the operator of the park shall advise the Council a minimum of 10 working days before the activity and event occurs of the details of the activity and event and the relevant provisions of the Traffic Management Plan that are to be implemented.</u> AND Any consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
260.17	Pam Fergusson Charitable Trust and Allen Fabrics Limited	Neutral/Amend	Add clause (b) to Activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.8 relating to P8 off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities as follows: (b) In the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone there shall be no activity specific conditions. AND Any consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
268.6	Warwick Cheyne	Oppose	Delete the walkway/ cycleway / bridleway from property number 1003679 until proper consultation and benefits have been discussed and terms agreed to. The submission suggests a lease option and/or transferable title per kilometre of track.	Accept	D12A
275.1	Tim Foy for Waikare Golf Club (Te Kauwhata) Inc.	Oppose	Delete the proposed walkway/cycle way/bridleway overlay from the Waikare Golf Club, Te Kauwhata.	Accept in part	D12A
276.1	Ted and Kathryn Letford	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.14-Access and Road conditions relating to the access leg widths for the Residential Zone as follows: 1-3 allotments: 3.6m 4-6 allotments: 4-6m	Reject	D12
<i>FS1091.2</i>	<i>GD Jones</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D12
<i>FS1286.12</i>	<i>Horotiu Properties Limited</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D12
<i>FS1386.280</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury C</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
276.2	Ted and Kathryn Letford	Support	Retain the following access widths in Table 14.12.5.15 Access and Road condition for Rural and Country Living Zone 6m wide access for one allotment. 6m wide access for 2-3 lots. 10m for 4-8 lots.	Accept	D12
FS1386.281	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Oppose		Reject	D12
281.10	Zeala Ltd Trading as Aztech Buildings	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.2.3 Discretionary Activities to exclude farm irrigation/drains. (This relates to the changes sought to the definition of "Infrastructure" to exclude farm irrigation/drains elsewhere in the submission).	Reject	D2
281.11	Zeala Ltd Trading as Aztech Buildings	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays - Industrial activities as follows: 1 car space per 1002m2 GFA for the first 500m2 of any tenancy and thereafter 1 space per 500m2.	Reject	D12
FS1353.9	Tuakau Proteins Limited	Support		Reject	D12
281.18	Zeala Ltd Trading as Aztech Buildings	Oppose	Amend clause (e) and (f) of the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13: Definitions to exclude farm irrigation/drains.	Accept in part	D0
FS1342.58	FFNZ	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1168.120	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
282.2	Diane Emms	Oppose	Delete the Walkway/cycleway/bridleway from 126c Woodcock Road, Tamahere.	Accept	D12A
FS1051.9	Colette Shona Hanrahan	Support		Accept	D12A
FS1059.7	Mark Townsend Emms	Support		Accept	D12A
282.3	Diane Emms	Oppose	Delete the Walkway/cycleway/bridleway from Fuschia Lane to Titoki Lane, Tamahere.	Accept	D12A
FS1059.8	Mark Townsend Emms	Support		Accept	D12A
FS1051.10	Colette Shona Hanrahan	Support		Accept	D12A
286.33	Waikato-Tainui	Not Stated	Amend the Proposed District to utilise Low Impact Design in all new developments.	Accept in part	D0
FS1035.39	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1176.44	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
286.35	Waikato-Tainui	Not Stated	Amend Chapter 14 Infrastructure to provide clear provisions to manage the effects of infrastructure and energy activities on Maaori Areas of Significance and Maaori Sites of Significance. This may include amending the activity status, rules and defining terms such as "identified areas."	Accept in part	D0
FS1031.15	Chorus	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FS1032.15	Vodafone	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FS1033.15	Spark	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FS1035.41	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1176.46	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1258.16	Meridian Energy	Not Stated		Accept in part	D0
FS1345.127	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept in part	D0
297.38	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.1.2(a) Development, operation and maintenance, a new point as follows: (vii) the need to conform to the national guidelines for CPTED	Reject	D13
297.39	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.9(a) Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity, as follows: Require the development, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, upgrading and removal of infrastructure and its associated structures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the environment, community health, safety by conforming to the	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			national guidelines for CPTED and amenity.		
FS1386.316	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Oppose		Accept	D13
297.40	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.4 Road and rail network as follows: (a) Discourage subdivision, use and development that would compromise: (i) The road function, as specified in the road hierarchy, or the safety and efficiency of the roading network; (ii) The access by emergency services and their vehicles; and (iii) the safety and efficiency of the railway network.	Accept	D13
FS1114.7	FENZ	Support		Accept	D13
297.41	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.5(a)(i) Roading infrastructure to read: The design, location, alignment and dimensions of new roads provide safe vehicle (including all emergency services vehicles), pedestrian and cycling access and maneuvering to every site	Reject	D13
FS1114.8	FENZ	Support		Reject	D13
297.42	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.5.1(a)(i) Land transport network as follows: All transport modes, including emergency services vehicles, are accessible, safe and efficient; and	Reject	D13
FS1114.9	FENZ	Support		Reject	D13
297.43	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.5.2 Construction and operation of the land transport network a new point as follows: (ix) conforming to the national guidelines for CPTED	Reject	D13
297.44	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.5.3(a) Road hierarchy and function as follows: Provide a hierarchy of roads for different functions and modes of land transport while recognising the nature of the surrounding land use within the district ensuring access by all emergency services vehicles	Reject	D13
FS1004.2	Tamahere Eventide Home Trust - Tamahere Eventide Retirement Village	Oppose		Reject	D13
FS1005.5	Tamahere Eventide Home Trust - Atawhai Assisi Retirement Village	Oppose		Reject	D13
FS1114.10	FENZ	Support		Reject	D13
297.45	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.5.5 Road safety clause (b) as follows: (b) Ensure that all road design, structures, lighting, signage and vegetation conform to national guidelines for CPTED, including access by emergency services and their vehicles	Reject	D13
FS1114.11	FENZ	Support		Reject	D13
297.46	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.5.7(a) Vehicle access as follows: Control the location of new vehicle accesses to sites adjacent to other accesses and rail level crossings to improve the safety and efficiency of the land transport network ensuring that all roads are accessible to emergency services vehicles.	Reject	D13
FS1114.12	FENZ	Support		Reject	D13
297.49	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.6 P6(1) Permitted Activities – New public roads as follows: New public roads, and private access, including where...	Reject	D12
297.50	Counties Manukau Police	Support	Retain Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones) which requires the minimum road/right of way access to be no less than 4m.	Accept	D12
FS1091.5	GD Jones	Oppose		Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1114.13	FENZ	Support		Accept	D12
FS1269.22	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D12
297.51	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Add a new matter of discretion to Rule 14.12.2 RD1 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: (f) the foreseeable needs for access by emergency services and their vehicles	Accept	D12
FS1114.14	FENZ	Support		Accept	D12
297.58	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.4.5(a)(iii) Rooding Infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
297.59	Counties Manukau Police	Neutral/Amend	Add a new matter of discretion to Rule 14.12.2 RD2 Restricted discretionary activities as follows: (f) the foreseeable needs for access by emergency services and their vehicles.	Accept	D12
FS1114.15	FENZ	Support		Accept	D12
299.16	2SEN Limited and Tuakau Estates Limited	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.12.1.6(d)(iii) Transportation – Permitted Activities. AND Any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought.	Reject	D12
302.1	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Oppose	Amend the definition for "National Grid Yard" in Chapter 13 Definitions to reduce the yard setbacks to align with the decisions on appeals and consent orders on the Auckland Unitary Plan and the current Auckland Unitary Plan rules. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments or additional amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FS1269.29	HNZC	Support		Accept	D0
FS1350.37	Transpower	Support		Accept	D0
302.2	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rules 14.4.1 - 14.4.4 National Grid to reduce the yard setbacks to align with decisions on appeals and consent orders on the Auckland Unitary Plan. The current Auckland Unitary Plan rules, and the activities within the yard allow for car parking or hard stand surfaces (and associated drainage) with limited storage height, on Industrial Zoned land, rather than the current proposed provisions which sterilize large tracts of Industrial Zone land for any activities. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments or additional amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D4
FS1269.30	HNZC	Support		Accept in part	D4
FS1350.59	Transpower	Oppose		Accept in part	D4
302.3	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.12.1 P4(e) Permitted Activities. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments or additional amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1338.8	Combined Poultry Industry	Support		Reject	D12
FS1386.338	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Oppose		Accept	D12
302.46	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain the intent of Objective 6.2.1 National Grid insofar as it gives effect to the submitter's sought relief in that the provisions relating to the National Grid Yard are too restrictive.	Accept in part	D13
FS1350.19	Transpower	Support		Accept in part	D13
302.47	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 Introduction of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development subject to relief sought elsewhere in the submission.	Accept	D13
FS1176.49	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI386.356	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Oppose		Reject	D13
302.48	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Oppose	Add an exclusion to Policy 6.4.5 (i) and (ii) Rooding Infrastructure for Industrial Zones. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments or additional amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
302.52	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain the intent of Policy 6.2.2 Recognise the National Grid, insofar as it gives effect to the submitter's relief sought in the provisions relating to the National Grid Yard being too restrictive.	Accept	D13
FSI350.20	Transpower	Support		Accept	D13
302.53	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain the intent of Policy 6.2.3 Operation and development of the National Grid, insofar as it gives effect to the submitter's relief sought in the provisions relating to the National Grid Yard being too restrictive.	Accept	D13
FSI350.21	Transpower	Support		Accept	D13
302.54	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain the intent of Policy 6.2.4 Maintenance and minor upgrade the National Grid, insofar as it gives effect to the submitter's relief sought in the provisions relating to the National Grid Yard being too restrictive.	Accept	D13
FSI350.22	Transpower	Support		Accept	D13
302.55	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain the intent of Policy 6.2.5 Environmental Effects , insofar as it gives effect to the submitter's relief sought in the provisions relating to the National Grid Yard being too restrictive.	Accept in part	D13
FSI350.23	Transpower	Support		Accept in part	D13
302.56	EnviroWaste New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain the intent of Policy 6.2.6 Reverse sensitivity and the National Grid, insofar as it gives effect to the submitter's relief sought in the provisions relating to the National Grid Yard being too restrictive.	Accept in part	D13
FSI350.24	Transpower	Support		Accept in part	D13
327.2	Jon Harris	Oppose	Delete the walkway / cycle-way / bridleway from Fuchsia Lane to Titoki Drive, Tamahere.	Accept	D12A
FSI059.5	Mark Townsend Emms	Support		Accept	D12A
FSI051.12	Colette Shona Hanrahan	Support		Accept	D12A
331.2	Roderick MacRae	Oppose	Delete the Walkway Cycleway Bridleway overlay from the property at 142 Woodcock Road, Tamahere.	Accept	D12A
FSI051.14	Colette Shona Hanrahan	Support		Accept	D12A
FSI059.10	Mark Townsend Emms	Support		Accept	D12A
333.4	Russell Grey	Not Stated	No specific decision sought, but submission considers Horotiu Road should be the main vehicle access to 702 Horotiu Road, Te Kowhai.	Reject	D12
FSI335.15	Greig Metcalfe for CKL	Oppose		Accept	D12
335.10	Willemien Wennekers	Neutral/Amend	Add clause (b) to Activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.8 relating to P8 off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities, as follows: (b) In the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone there shall be no activity specific conditions. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
335.11	Willemien Wennekers	Neutral/Amend	No specific decision sought, but the submission notes that the of the Regional Infrastructural Specifications (RITS) and the Waikato Regional Council Regional Plan will be the relevant documents for some developments in the park.	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
335.16	Willemien Wenekers	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1 Activity specific conditions 14.12.1.1(1)(e) relating to P1 vehicle access for all activities as follows: (1) All activities must comply with the following vehicle access conditions: ... (e) On a site with legal access to two roads, the activity only accesses the road with the lower classification in the road hierarchy in Tables 14.12.5.5 and 14.2.5.6 (where the roads have the same classification, access is only to the road with the lower average daily traffic movements) <u>except in the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone where this rules does not apply; ...</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
335.17	Willemien Wenekers	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (2) to Activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.2 relating to P2 on site parking and loading, as follows:(1) All activities must comply with the following...(2) <u>In the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone the above standards do not apply providing that: (a) A minimum of 1500 on-site parking spaces shall be provided except where activities are undertaken within the carpark area or where activity demand exceeds 1500 car parks, then the temporary alternative on-site parking shall be provided.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
335.18	Willemien Wenekers	Neutral/Amend	Add clause (j) to Activity-specific condition 14.12.1.4(1) Permitted Activities relating to P4 traffic generation, as follows:(1) Any activity must comply with the following traffic generation conditions: ... (j) <u>Within the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone, there shall be no maximum traffic generation provided that: a) A certified Traffic Management Plan (which shall include, but is not limited to, the provisions of a wide area assessment) shall be in place and implemented for all activities. The Traffic Management Plan shall: i) Provide for the supervision and control of patrons entering and exiting the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park, and the transportation of patrons to and from the Park; ii) Limit the speed of traffic within the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park to 30km/h iii) Provide for monitoring and reporting on the number of vehicle movements for all activities and events; iv) Include protocols for undertaking reviews of the Traffic Management Plan by an Implementation Monitoring Committee consisting of the New Zealand Police, the Council and the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park operator v) Be reviewed, certified and endorsed by Council, by (date) of each year.b) For any activity or event, or combination of activities and events where there is likely to be in excess of 5,000 people, the operator of the park shall advise the Council a minimum of 10 working days before the activity and event occurs of the details of the activity and event and the relevant provisions of the Traffic Management Plan that are to be implemented.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
341.8	Tainui Group Holdings Limited	Oppose	Amend Section 14.4 National Grid to ensure undue limitations are not placed on land subject to these provisions. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D4
FS1350.60	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1269.110	HNZC	Support		Reject	D4
341.12	Tainui Group Holdings Limited	Neutral/Amend	<p>Amend the definition of "National Grid Yard" in Chapter 13 Definitions as follows: National Grid Yard means the area <u>located</u> measured either side of the centre line of any above ground electricity transmission as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>12 metres in any direction from the outer edge of a national grid support structure; and</u> • <u>10 metres either side of the centre line of any above-ground 110kV national grid line on single poles; and</u> • <u>12 metres either side of the centre line of any above-ground national grid line on towers.</u> • 14m for the 110kV national grid lines on single poles; • 16m for the 110kV national grid lines on pi poles; • 32m for 110kV national grid lines on towers; and • 37m for the 220kV transmission lines. • Refer to the diagram in the definition for 'National grid corridor'. <p>AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.</p>	Accept in part	D0
FS1350.38	Transpower	Support		Accept	D0
FS1168.124	Hort NZ	Support		Accept	D0
FS1269.111	HNZC	Support		Accept	D0
341.13	Tainui Group Holdings Limited	Neutral/Amend	<p>Amend the definition of "National Grid Corridor" in Chapter 13 Definitions as follows: National grid corridor means the area <u>measured either side of the centre line of any above-ground electricity transmission line as follows</u> located:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14m for the 110kV national grid lines on single poles; • 16m for the 110kV national grid lines on pi poles; • 32m for 110kV national grid lines on towers; and • 37m for the 220kV transmission lines. • <u>12 metres in any direction from the outer edge of a national grid support structure; and</u> • <u>10 metres either side of the centre line of any above-ground 110kV national grid line on single poles; and</u> • <u>12 metres either side of the centre line of any above-ground national grid line on towers</u> <p>AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments as necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.</p>	Accept in part	D0
FS1350.42	Transpower	Support		Accept	D0
FS1269.112	HNZC	Support		Accept	D0
357.1	Colin John Wood	Oppose	Remove walkway from the property located at 493 Old Taupiri Road, Hopuhopu.	Reject	D12A
367.10	Liam McGrath for Mercer Residents and Ratepayers Committee	Support	Retain Section 6.1 General Infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI176.50	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
367.11	Liam McGrath for Mercer Residents and Ratepayers Committee	Support	Retain Section 6.4 Infrastructure, Subdivision and Development.	Accept	D13
FSI176.51	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI386.550	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Support		Accept	D13
367.19	Liam McGrath for Mercer Residents and Ratepayers Committee	Neutral/Amend	Add Koheroa Road as an Arterial Road to Transportation tables and figures 14.12.5.	Reject	D12
FSI302.2	Mercer Airport	Support		Reject	D12
368.14	Ian McAlley	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.5.2 - Construction and operation of the land transport network the following: (ix) Recognition that any adverse effects of the development of an integrated and effective land transport network can often be mitigated in a short term time-frame in comparison to the lifetime of the infrastructure	Reject	D13
368.17	Ian McAlley	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1. 1(6)(1)(f), to delete specific requirements for development within the Te Kauwhata Structure Plan area.	Accept in part	D12
FSI061.6	Campbell Tyson	Support		Reject	D12
368.18	Ian McAlley	Neutral/Amend	Delete figures 14.12.5.19, 14.12.5.20 and 14.12.5.21 from the Proposed District Plan.	Reject	D12
FSI061.7	Campbell Tyson	Support		Reject	D12
368.36	Ian McAlley	Neutral/Amend	Delete the Walkway/Cycleway on the Planning Maps located on near 24 Wayside Road, Te Kauwhata.	Accept	D12A
FSI061.16	Campbell Tyson	Support		Accept	D12A
368.37	Ian McAlley	Neutral/Amend	Retain the indicative roading pattern, for 24 Wayside Road, Te Kauwhata AND Delete the proposed connection shown to 62 D Wayside Road (CTSA62B/833).	Accept in part	D12A
FSI061.17	Campbell Tyson	Not Stated		Accept in part	D12A
368.43	Ian McAlley	Support	Retain Chapter 6.4 - Objectives and Policies, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI176.53	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI386.573	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Oppose		Reject	D13
370.1	Catherine Shaw	Oppose	No specific decision sought, but submission opposes any increase in setbacks required from the First Gas pipeline on Te Kowhai Road, Hamilton.	Reject	D0
371.5	Kitty Burton	Not Stated	Add within the Village Zone overlay in Matangi, the provision of reticulated infrastructure, footpaths, cycleways, other healthy exercise options and public transport links in Matangi.	Reject	D0
FSI305.6	Andrew Mowbray	Support		Reject	D0
FSI386.576	Mercury NZ for Mercury C	Oppose		Accept	D0
372.14	Auckland Council	Support	Retain the definition of "Road network activities" in Chapter 13 Definitions.	Accept in part	D0
FSI273.66	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D0
372.15	Auckland Council	Support	Retain Transportation 14.12.1 (a) Permitted Activities.	Reject	D12
374.1	Judy Garrick	Oppose	Delete the cycle-way through the property at 17 Scott Road, Te Kauwhata. AND Amend the District Plan Maps to include a cycleway in the Lakeside development exit road.	Accept in part	D12A

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1371.5	Lakeside Development Limited	Oppose		Accept	D12A
378.2	FENZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3 Infrastructure Location and Services.	Accept	D13
FS1176.58	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FS1388.15	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13
FS1035.107	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept	D13
378.3	FENZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.2 Construction and operation of the land transport network.	Accept in part	D13
FS1273.37	Auckland Transport	Oppose		Accept	D13
FS1388.16	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FS1035.108	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept in part	D13
378.15	FENZ	Neutral/Amend	Retain the standards for subdivision in Section 14.3 General infrastructure, particularly Rule 14.3.1.8 relating to service connections for subdivision. AND Amend Rule 14.3.1.8 relating to P12 Permitted Activities as follows: 14.3.1.8 (3) Within all zones, except the Rural and Country Living Zones, the water supply required under Rule 14.3.1.8 (1)(b) must be adequate for firefighting purposes in accordance with <u>New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008</u> . Compliance with this Code of Practice can typically be achieved through connection to a Council reticulated water supply. 14.3.1.8 (4) Within the Rural and Country Living Zones, provision shall be made for an adequate supply of water and access to water supplies for firefighting purposes in accordance with <u>New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Services Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008</u> . AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make further or consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D3
FS1035.121	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept in part	D3
378.16	FENZ	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.1.1 relating to P1 Vehicle access, subject to the relief sought in relation to Tables 14.12.5.14 and 14.12.5.15 AND Amend Rule 14.12.1.1 relating to P1 Vehicle access for all activities, as follows: 14.12.1.1 Vehicle access for all activities (1) All activities must comply with the following vehicle access conditions: (a) The site has a vehicle access to a formed road that is maintained by a road controlling authority; (b) The site has a vehicle access that is constructed to comply with the relevant requirements of Table 14.12.5.1, Figure 14.12.5.2, Table 14.12.5.3 and Figure 14.12.5, Table 14.12.5.14 and Table 14.12.5.15 except: AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make further or consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D12
FS1035.122	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept	D12
378.17	FENZ	Neutral/Amend	Retain the matters of discretion in Rule 14.12.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities, to the extent that discretion is required for vehicle access that does not comply with Rule 14.12.1.1 AND Amend Rule 14.12.2 RD1 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as follows: Discretion is restricted to: (a) Traffic generation by the activities to be served by the access; (b)	Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Location, design, construction and materials of vehicle access; (c) Safety for vehicles and pedestrians; (d) Road network safety and efficiency; and (e) Mitigation to address safety, including access clearance requirements for firefighting purposes. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make further or consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.		
FS1035.123	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept	D12
378.18	FENZ	Support	Retain Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays relating to emergency service facilities.	Accept	D12
FS1035.124	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept	D12
378.19	FENZ	Neutral/Amend	Retain Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions, as it requires an adequate minimum road/ROW width AND Add a note below Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Towne Centre and Industrial Zones) relating to minimum road/ROW reserve width column as follows: <u>*Accesses shall have a minimum height clearance of 4.0m and a maximum gradient of 1 in 5 (with minimum 4.0m transition ramps of 1 in 8) except where the access terminates less than 135m from the nearest road that has reticulated water supply (included hydrants).</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make further or consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D12
FS1388.26	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D12
FS1035.125	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept	D12
378.20	FENZ	Neutral/Amend	Retain Table 14.12.5.15 Access and road conditions, as it contains minimum road/ROW reserve width requirements AND Add note below Table 14.12.5.15 Access and road conditions (Rural and Country Living Zones) relating to the Minimum Road/ROW Reserve Width column, as follows: *Accesses shall have a minimum height clearance of 4.0m and a maximum gradient of 1 in 5 (with minimum 4.0 transition ramps of 1 in 8). AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make further or consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D12
FS1035.126	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Accept	D12
380.6	Norman Hill for Waahi Whaanui Trust		Amend the Proposed District Plan to ensure that Low Impact Design is utilised in all new developments and to ensure best practice low impact design is used for the management of stormwater is forced to reduce the demand and load on infrastructure.	Accept in part	D0
FS1269.117	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D0
386.14	Pokeno Village Holdings Limited	Not Stated	Delete the proposed walkway/cycle way/bridleway that goes through 152 Hitchen Road, 201 Hitchen Road and Munro Road, Pokeno from the planning maps.	Reject	D12A
386.15	Pokeno Village Holdings Limited	Not Stated	Amend Rule 14.12.1 Permitted Activities, so that the minimum parking requirement in the Residential Zone is for one car park per dwelling.	Accept in part	D12
FS1202.71	NZTA	Support		Accept in part	D12
FS1269.119	HNZC	Support		Accept in part	D12
397.4	Horotiu Properties Limited	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.3.1.8 relating to P12 Service connections for subdivision, as follows:(2) Rule 14.3.1.8 (l)(a) does not apply to any allotment that is serviced by a site-contained wastewater system in accordance with Rule 14.11.1.3; and Rule 14.3.1.8(l)(b) does not	Accept in part	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			apply where reticulated water supply is unavailable. (3) Within all zones, except the Rural, Village and Country Living Zones, the water supply required under Rule 14.3.1.8(l)b) must be adequate for fire fighting purposes. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any consequential amendments necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.		
397.5	Horotiu Properties Limited	Support	Retain Rule 14.1.1.3 (a)(ii) relating to P3 Wastewater servicing for new development or subdivision, as notified.	Accept	D11
FS1176.60	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
397.6	Horotiu Properties Limited	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones), by amending the minimum access width for the Village and Residential Zones as follows: 1 to 4 lots= 3.6m 5 to 8 lots= 4.5m AND Amend carriageway and pavement widths as a consequential amendment. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any consequential amendments necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1091.10	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12
FS1388.133	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D12
405.1	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.4 (a) Future renewable electricity as notified.	Accept	D13
405.2	Counties Power	Support	Add the following to Objective 6.4.1 (a) Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development : Protection of existing infrastructure assets.	Reject	D13
FS1176.61	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D13
FS1211.24	First Gas	Support		Reject	D13
FS1273.17	Auckland Transport	Support		Reject	D13
FS1168.160	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
405.3	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3(a)(iii) Infrastructure Location and Services as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1176.62	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
405.4	Counties Power	Support	Add the following to Policy 6.4.5 (a) Roading infrastructure: Design, alignment and dimension of new roads to accommodate installation of network infrastructure in accordance with technical and safety specification.	Accept	D13
FS1211.27	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
FS1273.28	Auckland Transport	Oppose		Reject	D13
405.5	Counties Power	Support	Amend Policy 6.5.2 (a) (vi) Construction and operation of the land transport network, by including the following: Encourage collaborative working to enable sustainable transport and electricity networks in transport corridors and the protection of existing assets.	Reject	D13
FS1211.29	First Gas	Support		Reject	D13
FS1273.36	Auckland Transport	Oppose		Accept	D13
405.6	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.5 (a) Road safety.	Accept in part	D13
405.7	Counties Power	Support	Amend Policy 6.5.6 (a) Network utility location, to give protection to existing network utility assets.	Reject	D13
405.9	Counties Power	Not Stated	Amend definition of "Cabinet" in Chapter 13 Definitions, to clarify whether cabinets ancillary to the operations of communications equipment for the connectivity of the electricity network should be regarded as a cabinet or minor infrastructure. If regarded as a cabinet, the submitter questions whether it would be excluded because it houses ancillary equipment, or whether this is subject to assessment of dimensions.	Reject	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
405.11	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions to include lines and fittings used or designed or intended for use, in or in connection with the generation, conversion, transformation, conveyance or use of electricity.	Reject	D0
FSI 176.64	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D0
FSI 273.48	Auckland Transport	Not Stated		Accept	D0
FSI 323.113	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D0
405.12	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	<p>Amend the definition of "Minor infrastructure structure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, to include the following relating to boxlike structures (dimensions can be provided for ground and pole mounted equipment in order to decide whether to adopt extensive list or refer to utility and dimension of infrastructure):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>service pillars;</u> • <u>switch gear;</u> • <u>voltage generator;</u> • <u>autotransformer;</u> • <u>cabinetry for electricity network connectivity.</u> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend the definition of "Minor infrastructure structure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, to include the following equipment mounted on power poles (dimensions can be provided for ground and pole mounted equipment in order to decide whether to adopt extensive list or refer to utility and dimension of infrastructure).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>transformer;</u> • <u>switch gear;</u> • <u>voltage regulator;</u> • <u>autotransformer;</u> • <u>cabinetry for electricity network connectivity;</u> • <u>control boxes;</u> • <u>capacitor.</u> <p><u>Dimensions can be provided for ground and pole mounted equipment in order to decide whether to adopt extensive list or refer to utility and dimension of infrastructure.</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add plinths to the definition of "Minor infrastructure structure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, and state that conditions which quote a height for ground/pad mounted infrastructure should not include height of plinth in overall height.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend definition of "Minor infrastructure structure" definition in Chapter 13 Definitions, to allow box-like structures to be defined by use, e.g. electricity, telecommunications etc., and by maximum dimensions (m2/m3)</p>	Accept in part	D0
FSI 176.65	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
405.13	Counties Power	Support	Retain the definition of "Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI 176.66	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 273.53	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
405.14	Counties Power	Support	Retain the definition of "Network utility operator" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI 211.38	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI273.59	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
405.15	Counties Power	Support	Retain the definition of "Temporary infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI176.67	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
405.17	Counties Power	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.2.1.1 (1) (b) Permitted Activities relating to P1 New infrastructure, to allow for new poles and support structures in other zones or roads adjacent to a zone other than Rural.	Reject	D2
FSI176.68	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D2
405.18	Counties Power	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.2.1.1 (1) (c) and (d) Permitted Activities relating to P1 New infrastructure.	Reject	D2
FSI176.69	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D2
FSI211.44	First Gas	Support		Reject	D2
405.19	Counties Power	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.2.1.1 (2) (a) Permitted Activities relating to P1 New infrastructure, by including the following: except where the actual or % increase in height or area for minor upgrading would be less than allowed for in 14.2.1.1(1) (a-b), in which case 14.2.1.1 (1) (a) & (b) would apply.	Reject	D2
FSI176.70	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D2
405.20	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.2.1.2 Permitted Activities relating to P2 Construction Noise, based on clarifying where the noise limits are measured. AND Amend Rule 14.2.1.2 Permitted Activities relating to P2 Construction Noise, to clarify which noise standards would apply when a transformer is in the road.	Reject	D2
FSI176.71	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D2
FSI211.45	First Gas	Support		Reject	D2
405.21	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.1.3 Permitted Activities relating to P3 Any activity emitting electric and magnetic fields, as notified.	Accept	D2
405.22	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	No specific decision sought, but submission states Rule 14.2.2 RDI (a) Restricted Discretionary Activities enables new infrastructure/technology.	Accept	D2
FSI176.72	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D2
405.23	Counties Power	Support	Add the following clauses to Rule 14.3.1 P1 The operation, maintenance, repair and removal of existing infrastructure:(1) <u>The maintenance and repair of existing infrastructure that meet the following condition: (a) Does not increase the capacity, efficiency or security of existing infrastructure.</u>	Reject	D3
FSI176.73	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D3
405.24	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.1.1 Permitted Activities relating to P2 Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure, as follows:(1) The realignment, configuration, relocation or replacement of infrastructure and associated structures that meet all of the following conditions: (a) Are within 5-10m of the existing alignment or location; (b) Do not increase the height of any existing pole or support structure by more than 15-40% to a maximum height of 15m in all zones except the Rural Zone; (c) Do not increase the diameter (width) of any existing pole or support structure by more than 15-50% or 100% increase in the case of a double pole in ALL zones ; (d) Do not increase the diameter of any existing aboveground pipe by more than 15-20% ; (e) Do not increase the area of any existing aboveground structure by more than 15-25% to a maximum of 10m ² as per Rule 14.2.1.1 (1) (a) (f) Do not increase the height of cabinet or box-like structures to more than 2.5m as per Rule 14.2.1.1 (1) (b).	Accept in part	D3
FSI176.74	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
FSI342.72	FFNZ	Oppose		Reject	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
405.25	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.3.1.1 (2) (a-k) Permitted Activities relating to P2 Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure (particularly clauses (f) and (j)), except for the amendments outlined below. AND Amend Rule 14.3.1.1 (2)(f) Permitted Activities as follows: (f) The addition, replacement or relocation of transformers or visually similar fixtures;	Accept	D3
405.26	Counties Power	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.3.1.2 (1) (c) Permitted Activities relating to P3 Temporary infrastructure as follows: (c) The activity, including the requirements of Rule 14.3.1.2 (1) (a) and (b), must not exceed 12 24 months in total.	Reject	D3
FSI 176.75	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D3
405.27	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1.3 (1) (a) and (b) Permitted Activities relating to P4 Earthworks activities associated with infrastructure, except for the amendments outlined below. AND Amend Rule 14.3.1.3 (g) Permitted Activities relating to P4 Earthworks activities associated with infrastructure as follows:(g) Earthworks shall not obstruct or divert any stormwater overland flow path or in such a way as to result in changed stormwater drainage patterns on another site. AND Amend Rule 14.3.1.3 (1) (h) Permitted Activities relating to P4 Earthworks activities associated with infrastructure to confirm earthworks does not include drilling, therefore allowing trenchless construction within a Historic Heritage site.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.76	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
405.28	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1.4 (1) Permitted Activities relating to P5 Trimming, maintenance or removal of vegetation or trees associated with infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 286.9	Horotiu Properties Limited	Oppose		Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.77	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
405.29	Counties Power	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.3.1.6 (1) (a) Permitted Activities relating to P7 Electric vehicle chargers, to increase the height of EV chargers to 2m (total height allowed not to include concrete pad).	Accept	D3
405.30	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1.8 Permitted Activities relating to P12 Service connections for subdivision as notified.	Accept in part	D3
405.31	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.2 C1 Controlled Activities as notified.	Accept	D3
FSI 176.78	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
405.32	Counties Power	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1 (a) Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.79	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
405.33	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 (a) (i-vi) Development, operation and maintenance, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.80	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
405.34	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.3 (a) (i-iii) Technological advancements as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.81	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
405.35	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 (a) (i-vii) Infrastructure benefits as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.82	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
405.36	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.5 (a) Natural hazards and climate change as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.83	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI388.150	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13
405.37	Counties Power	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.6 (a) Reverse sensitivity as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.84	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
405.38	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7(a) Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.85	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
405.39	Counties Power	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8 (a) Infrastructure in the community and identified areas as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI176.86	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
405.40	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9 (a) Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI176.87	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
405.41	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.10 (a) Infrastructure in identified areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.88	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
405.42	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.11 (a) (i-iii) Undergrounding new infrastructure, to emphasise the economic limitations of undergrounding especially with 110kV lines. Subject to satisfaction of technical requirements, 110kV lines will only be undergrounded where the party requesting the undergrounding pays. Lines within rural environments to continue to be overhead regardless of voltage.	Reject	D13
FSI323.43	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D13
405.43	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.12 (a) Co-location of compatible facilities as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI211.18	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D13
405.44	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.13 (a) Future growth areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.89	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI388.151	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
405.45	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.14 (a) Electromagnetic and radio frequency fields as notified.	Accept	D13
405.46	Counties Power	Support	Retain Objective 6.2.1 (a) National grid as notified.	Accept in part	D13
405.47	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.6 (a) (i-iv) Reverse sensitivity and the National Grid as notified.	Accept in part	D13
405.48	Counties Power	Support	Retain Objective 6.3.1 (a) Renewable energy as notified.	Accept in part	D13
405.49	Counties Power	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.3 (a) Enabling renewable electricity generation as notified.	Accept	D13
405.50	Counties Power	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.3.4 DI Discretionary Activities, to make provision for overhead lines in Industrial areas and to pass through pockets of non-Rural Zone where the line is built predominantly in a Rural Zone/road adjacent to the Rural Zone.	Reject	D3
FSI176.90	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D3
405.51	Counties Power	Support	Add wording to Rule 14.4.2.1 RD4 (a)-(d) Subdivision of land within the National Grid Corridor that is similar to the subdivision rules within the zones.	Reject	D4
FSI350.78	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
405.52	Counties Power	Not Stated	Amend Rule 14.5.1.1 Permitted Activities relating to P2 and P3 Overhead distribution lines to allow for new overhead lines to be constructed in the road corridor adjacent to industrial and open space zones. AND Amend Rule 14.5.1.1 Permitted Activities relating to P2 and P3 Overhead distribution lines to allow for new overhead lines to be constructed in the road corridor adjacent to pockets of residential zoning in an otherwise predominantly rural or industrial zone.	Reject	D5
405.53	Counties Power	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.5.1.2 Permitted Activities relating to P4 Substations and associated transformers and switching stations to allow for construction of substations in the Rural Zone.	Accept	D5

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
405.54	Counties Power	Support	Add conditions of compliance contained in Rule 14.5.1.3 (a)(ii) Permitted Activities relating to P5 Construction of building for sensitive land use for construction or alteration of ANY building to each of the relevant Zone chapters.	Accept in part	D0
405.55	Counties Power	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.5.2 RD1 (a) (i) Overhead distribution lines and support structures not exceeding a voltage up to and including 110kV: Not located within the Rural Zone, to allow for new overhead lines to be constructed in the Road corridor adjacent to industrial and open space zones as a Permitted activity. AND Amend Rule 14.5.2 RD1 (a) (i) Overhead distribution lines and support structures not exceeding a voltage up to and including 110kV: Not located within the Rural Zone, to allow new overhead lines to be constructed in the road corridor adjacent to pockets of Residential zoning in an otherwise predominantly rural or industrial zone, as a Permitted Activity.	Reject	D5
405.56	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.6.1.1 (a) Permitted Activities relating to P1, P2, P3 and P4 as notified.	Accept	D6
405.57	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1.1 (a) Permitted Activities relating to P1 Ancillary equipment as notified.	Accept	D10
405.58	Counties Power	Support	Amend Rule 14.10.1.2(a) Permitted Activities relating to P3 Cabinets to provide dimensions for permitted cabinets.	Accept	D10
405.59	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1.4 (a)(i)-(vi) Permitted Activities relating to P5 Antennas attached to a building/structure as notified.	Accept	D10
405.60	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.1.6(c) Permitted Activities relating to P9 Poles, antennas and head frames to make the rule clear.	Accept	D10
405.90	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.2.2 RD2(a) Restricted Discretionary Activities based on clarifying where the noise limits are measured.	Reject	D2
FSI 176.91	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D2
405.91	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.4 D2 Discretionary Activities by increasing the temporary period to 24 months or allow for a 12 month extension.	Reject	D3
405.92	Counties Power	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.5.1.2 (a) (iii) Permitted Activities relating to P4 Substations and associated transformers and switching stations to increase the floor area to 250m ² per ancillary building.	Reject	D5
405.93	Counties Power	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.5.2 RD2 (a) (iv) Construction or alteration of a building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 14.5.1.3, so construction of ANY building within the vicinity of overhead electricity lines must comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP34:2001).	Reject	D5
405.94	Counties Power	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.5.3 D3 Discretionary Activities to increase the floor area of ancillary buildings to 250m ² as a permitted activity.	Reject	D5
405.95	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.6.1 Permitted Activities relating to P1 Small scale electricity generation as notified.	Accept	D6
405.96	Counties Power	Not Stated	Retain Rule 14.6.1.1 Permitted Activities relating to P2 Community-scale electricity generation as notified.	Accept	D6
405.97	Counties Power	Support	Retain Rule 14.6.1.1 Permitted Activities relating to P4 Temporary diesel-fueled electricity generation activities as notified.	Accept	D6
419.68	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Add Clause (vii) to Policy 6.1.2 (a) Development, operation and maintenance, as follows: (a) Provide for the development, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, upgrading and removal of infrastructure throughout the district by recognising: ... (vii) potential for impacts on affected landowners and property on which infrastructure is located." AND Amend Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy, to ensure that minor upgrading is clearly defined and does not include development or increase voltage of electricity lines.	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.		
FSI134.4	Counties Power	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI266.3	WEL Networks	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI258.18	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI342.81	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D13
FSI350.10	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D13
419.69	Hort NZ	Oppose	Delete Policy 6.1.4(a)(iv) Infrastructure benefits. AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI134.13	Counties Power	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI266.10	WEL Networks	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI342.82	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D13
FSI345.101	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Accept	D13
419.70	Hort NZ	Oppose	Amend Objective 6.1.6 (a) Reverse sensitivity, as follows: (a) Infrastructure is protected from reverse sensitivity effects, and infrastructure (including the National Grid) is not compromised. Manage activities to the extent reasonably possible to reduce the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on infrastructure. AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI258.64	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI266.14	WEL Networks	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI342.83	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D13
FSI350.12	Transpower	Not Stated		Accept	D13
FSI375.19	Radio NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
419.71	Hort NZ	Oppose	Delete Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure AND Add a new replacement Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure, as follows: Manage the potential adverse effects of activities adjacent to infrastructure, including to reduce the potential for reverse sensitivity effects, by ensuring sensitive activities, and inappropriate subdivision, use and development do not occur in a location or form that significantly constrains the safe, effective and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the infrastructure. AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI134.18	Counties Power	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI258.65	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI266.16	WEL Networks	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI342.84	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D13
FSI350.13	Transpower	Not Stated		Accept	D13
FSI375.21	Radio NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI345.102	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI388.210	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D13
419.72	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.1.8 (a) Infrastructure in the community and identified areas, as follows:	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			(a) Infrastructure takes into account the qualities, <u>land use</u> and characteristics of surrounding environments and community well-being. AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.		
FSI 258.67	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 342.85	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D13
419.73	Hort NZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.16 Water conservation, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 171.42	T&G Global	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 176.92	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
419.74	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.2.1 National Grid, as follows:(a) The national significance of the National Grid is recognised and protected provided for. AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 350.15	Transpower	Support		Accept	D13
419.75	Hort NZ	Oppose	Delete Policy 6.2.6 (a) Reverse sensitivity and the National Grid, and replace with the following policy:Provide for the National Grid by: (a) <u>Managing subdivision, use and development to the extent reasonably possible to avoid reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid and ensure that the functional needs of the National Grid are not compromised by: (i) Identifying the existing National Grid on Planning Maps; and (ii) Establish the National Grid Yard where sensitive land uses and intensive farming activities, commercial greenhouses and milking/dairy sheds will generally be avoided; (iii) Establish the National Grid Subdivision Corridor for managing subdivision and subsequent land use near the National Grid; and (iv) Not allowing existing activities in the identified corridors to intensify in a way that increases their incompatibility with existing National Grid infrastructure.</u> AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 342.86	FFNZ	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 350.34	Transpower	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
419.76	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (viii) to Policy 6.4.7 Stormwater, as follows:(a) Ensure that stormwater and drainage infrastructure for subdivision, land use and development: ... (viii) <u>Avoid the generation and discharge of contaminants from urban development, particularly from high contaminant generating car parks and high use roads and into sensitive receiving environments.</u> AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 342.87	FFNZ	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 388.211	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
419.81	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend activity specific conditions 14.3.1.1 (2) in Rule 14.3.1 Permitted Activities, relating to P2 Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure, as follows: (2) Alterations and additions to overhead electricity and telecommunication lines on existing poles or support structures involving any of the following: ... (b) The	Reject	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			reconductoring of the line with higher capacity conductors if the line was previously designed to operate at the higher capacity; ... (j) The increase in voltage of electric lines up to 110kV if the line was previously designed to operate at the higher capacity; or AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.		
FS1258.19	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D3
FS1342.106	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D3
419.82	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend activity specific conditions 14.3.1.4 in Rule 14.3.1 Permitted Activities, relating to P5 Trimming, maintenance or removal of vegetation or trees associated with infrastructure, by adding "or" at the end of 2) (ii). AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Reject	D3
419.83	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Add a new matter of discretion to Rule 14.3.3 RD1 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as follows: x. effects on affected landowners. AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Reject	D3
FS1258.20	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D3
FS1350.58	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D3
FS1342.107	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D3
419.84	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend activity specific condition 14.4.1.2 (1) in Rule 14.4.1 Permitted Activities, relating to P2 Buildings, structures and sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard in all other zones as of 18 July 2018, as follows: 1) Within the National Grid Yard in the Business, Industrial, Country Living, Heavy Industrial, Rural, Town Centre Business, Te Kowhai Airpark, or Reserves Zone: ... (b) Infrastructure (other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes) undertaken by a network utility operator as defined in the Resource Management Act 1991; or (c) Non-habitable buildings or structures for farming primary production activities in rural zones (but not including any intensive farming buildings, commercial greenhouses and milking/dairy sheds); or ... AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Reject	D4
FS1350.64	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FS1342.109	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D4
419.103	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend the activity specific conditions in 14.4.1.3 in Rule 14.4.1 Permitted Activities, relating to P3 Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard, as follows: (1) Earthworks for National Grid support poles and any stay wires that comply with the following conditions-Earthworks in the National Grid Yard that comply within the following conditions: ... (2) Earthworks for National Grid support towers (including any tubular steel tower that replaces a steel lattice tower) that comply with all of the following conditions-Earthworks in the National Grid Yard that comply within the following conditions: ... (3) The following earthworks activities are exempt from Rules 14.4.1.3(1) and (2): (a) Earthworks that are undertaken by a network utility operator (other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes) as defined by the Resource Management Act 1991; ...	Accept in part	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.		
FS1350.63	Transpower	Oppose		Accept in part	D4
FS1342.108	FFNZ	Support		Accept in part	D4
419.104	Hort NZ	Support	Retain Rule 14.4.2 RD3 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept in part	D4
419.105	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.4.4(a)NC8 Non-Complying Activities as follows: Any new hazardous facility that involves the storage and handling of hazardous substances with explosive or flammable intrinsic properties within 12m of the centre line of a National Grid Transmission Line. The storage and handling of hazardous substances HSNO Classes 2-4 with explosive or intrinsic flammable properties in the National Grid Yard. AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Reject	D4
FS1350.88	Transpower	Support		Reject	D4
FS1342.110	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D4
419.106	Hort NZ	Oppose	Delete the activity specific condition 14.5.1.3 in Rule 14.5.1 Permitted Activities, relating to P5 Construction or alteration of a building for a sensitive land use. AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Reject	D5
419.107	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend activity specific condition 14.12.1.4 (1)(d)(i) in Rule 14.12.1 Permitted Activities, as it relates to P4 Traffic Generation, as follows:(d) Within the Rural Zone: (i) There is a maximum 200 vehicle movements per day and no more than 15% of these vehicle movements are heavy vehicle movements; or For activities directly associated with horticulture harvesting, a maximum of 300 vehicle movements once in a 12 month period and no more than 33% of these vehicle movements are heavy vehicle movements; or ... AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
419.108	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Add provisions to Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Coolstores 1 space per 1000m2 GFA</u> • <u>Workers' accommodation 1 space per 12 workers accommodated</u> AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1370.1	Aztech Buildings for Zeala Limited	Support		Reject	D12
419.119	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	No specific decision requested, but the submission is seeking clarification of the definition of "Energy Corridor" in Chapter 13 Definitions.	Accept	D0
FS1345.103	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Reject	D0
419.127	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as follows:Means an increase in the capacity, efficiency or security of existing infrastructure where this utilises existing structures and networks and/or structures and networks of a similar scale and character. <u>An increase in voltage of the National Grid or electricity distribution lines can only occur as minor upgrading if the line was constructed for the increased voltage.</u> AND	Reject	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.		
FSI 134.32	Counties Power	Oppose		Accept	D0
FSI 258.21	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D0
FSI 342.99	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D0
FSI 350.36	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D0
FSI 388.230	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D0
419.128	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend the term "National Grid yard" in Chapter 13: Definitions to "National Grid subdivision corridor" . AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FSI 350.39	Transpower	Support		Accept	D0
419.129	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend the term "National Grid corridor" in Chapter 13: Definitions to "National Grid yard." AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FSI 350.43	Transpower	Support		Accept	D0
419.142	Hort NZ	Neutral/Amend	Delete the note in 14.3.1.4 relating to P5 Trimming or removal of vegetation or trees associated with infrastructure AND Add a new activity specific condition 14.3.1.4 in Rule 14.3.1 Permitted Activities, relating to P5 Trimming or removal of vegetation or trees associated with infrastructure, as follows: (2) Trimming, maintenance or removal of vegetation or trees in and around electrical assets shall be managed in accordance with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003. AND Any consequential or additional amendments as a result of changes sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 350.56	Transpower	Oppose		Accept in part	D3
FSI 342.105	FFNZ	Support		Accept in part	D3
423.5	Watercare	Not Stated	Amend the Proposed District Plan to include sufficiently robust rules in relation to subdivision and development to ensure appropriate land use and infrastructure integration and to (amongst other matters) adequately give effect to Policies 4.7.5, 4.7.6 and 4.7.8. AND Any consequential amendments or further relief to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FSI 202.12	NZTA	Support		Accept in part	D0
FSI 281.12	Pokeno Village Holdings Limited	Support		Accept in part	D0
423.8	Watercare	Not Stated	Amend Activity specific condition 14.2.1.1(1)(a) Permitted Activities relating to PI new infrastructure as follows: Not exceed 10m2 40m2 in area above ground; AND Any consequential amendments or further relief to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D2
423.9	Watercare	Not Stated	Amend Activity specific condition 14.2.1.1(1)(b) Permitted Activities relating to PI new infrastructure as follows: Not exceed 2.5m-3m in height. AND Any consequential amendments or further relief to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D2
FSI 134.33	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D2
423.11	Watercare	Neutral/Amend	Amend the Proposed District Plan to include appropriate objectives, policies and rules to ensure the timing and sequencing of proposed growth is sufficiently integrated with the	Accept in part	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			planned development of necessary infrastructure. AND Any other relief or amendments to address the concerns outlined in the submission.		
FSI202.15	NZTA	Support		Accept in part	D0
FSI377.90	Havelock Village Limited	Support		Accept in part	D0
423.13	Watercare	Not Stated	Amend the Proposed District Plan to better provide for the integration of land use and infrastructure. AND Any other relief or amendments to address the concerns outlined in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FSI269.122	HNZC	Support		Accept in part	D0
423.14	Watercare	Not Stated	Amend the Proposed District Plan to better enable the provision of necessary infrastructure and associated works, e.g. earthworks, and recognise the technical and operational needs of infrastructure throughout the Waikato District. AND Any other relief or amendments to address the concerns outlined in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
423.15	Watercare	Neutral/Amend	Amend the Infrastructure provisions to better: Enable the provision of necessary infrastructure; Recognise that, in some cases technical and/or operation needs of infrastructure will result in unavoidable adverse effects; Recognise that, in some cases technical and/or operation needs of infrastructure necessitate infrastructure to be provided in certain locations; and Recognise the importance of the provision of resilient infrastructure.	Accept in part	D0
423.17	Watercare	Not Stated	Amend Activity specific condition 14.3.1.1(1) Permitted Activities relating to PI Minor Upgrading of existing infrastructure as follows: (1) The realignment, configuration, relocation or replacement of infrastructure and associated structures that meet all of the following conditions: (a) Are within 15m of the existing alignment or location; ... (d) Do not increase the diameter of any existing above-ground pipe by more than +550% and (e) Do not increase the area of any existing above-ground structure by more than +550%. AND Any consequential amendments or further relief to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D3
FSI134.45	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D3
FSI342.115	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept in part	D3
423.18	Watercare	Not Stated	Amend the Proposed District Plan to provide for the operation, maintenance, repair and upgrade of infrastructure in existence prior to the notification of the Proposed District Plan and that has been lawfully established as a permitted activity. AND Any consequential amendments or further relief to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D2
423.19	Watercare	Not Stated	Add specific rules in the Proposed District Plan to enable infrastructure within transport corridors as a permitted activity where it will not compromise the safe and efficient functioning of the transport network. AND Any consequential amendments or further relief to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D0
FSI202.16	NZTA	Support		Reject	D0
423.20	Watercare	Not Stated	Amend the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions to include the following: (i) Storage and treatment facilities for water supply distribution; and (ii) Storage, treatment and discharge facilities for drainage or sewerage systems. AND	Reject	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Any consequential amendments or further relief to address the matters raised in the submission.		
FSI273.47	Auckland Transport	Not Stated		Accept	D0
FSI323.114	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D0
423.21	Watercare	Not Stated	Amend Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy to include comprehensive rules specifying the activity status for infrastructure (including water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure) in all zones, overlays and areas covered by the Proposed District Plan including permitted activity rules, on a similar basis to Chapter E26 Infrastructure in the Auckland Unitary Plan (Operative in Part). AND Any consequential amendments or further relief to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FSI031.2	Chorus	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI032.2	Vodafone	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI033.2	Spark	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI202.70	NZTA	Support		Accept in part	D0
FSI223.67	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept in part	D0
FSI342.114	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
433.80	Auckland Waikato Fish and Game Council	Not Stated	Amend the Proposed District Plan to encourage and prioritise Water Sensitive Design Principles (as used in the Auckland Unitary Plan) for new developments to reduce the creation of runoff and the sources of contaminants.	Accept in part	D0
435.11	Jade Hyslop	Support	Retain wastewater disposal that complies with AS/NZS 1547:2012 in Rule 14.11.1.3 Permitted Activities.	Accept	D11
FSI176.93	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
435.20	Jade Hyslop	Oppose	<p>Add rules for each catchment to Section C Rules to support the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Onsite storm water disposal; Sufficient capacity to enable disposal of storm water;</u> • <u>Best practice low impact design;</u> • <u>On-site treatment;</u> • <u>Minimises impervious surfaces;</u> • <u>Retains pre-development hydrological conditions;</u> • <u>Not increase the flow of storm water runoff;</u> • <u>Not reduce storage capacity on-site; and</u> • <u>Storm water catchment management plan.</u> • <u>Promotes clean water reuse and groundwater recharge.</u> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend Section C Rules to provide individual limits to suit each catchment rather than permitting up to 70% impermeable cover everywhere.</p>	Accept in part	D11
435.24	Jade Hyslop	Oppose	Add provision for new cycle/walkways to implement Council's Walking, Cycling and Bridle Trails Strategy, not only in major new developments.	Reject	D12A
FSI348.10	Perry International Trading Group Limited	Support		Reject	D12A
454.1	Troy Fell	Neutral/Amend	Amend Section 6.2 National Grid to allow for all households to access renewable energies such as solar and wind generation and move away from the National Grid.	Reject	D13
454.3	Troy Fell	Not Stated	Amend Section 6.3 Energy to allow access for all households to access renewable energies such as solar and wind generation and move away from the National Grid.	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
466.3	Balle Bros Group Limited	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.4 P4 Traffic Generation to enable annual exemption for horticultural activities during harvest time.	Accept	D12
<i>FSI302.12</i>	<i>Mercer Airport</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D12
466.48	Balle Bros Group Limited	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.16 Water conservation as notified.	Accept	D13
<i>FSI176.94</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
486.1	Louise Whyte	Neutral/Amend	Add a proposed cycleway around 35 Buckland Road, Tuakau to access the Waikato River via the river stop banks; AND Purchase the land contained within the Waikato River stop banks near Buckland Road, Tuakau by for parkland (see the maps attached to the submission for further detail).	Reject	D12A
493.18	Jackie Colliar	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy, to provide clear provisions to manage the effects of infrastructure and energy activities on Maaori Areas of Significance and Maaori Sites of Significance. This may include making amendments to the activity status, rules and defining terms such as "identified areas."	Accept in part	D0
<i>FSI035.71</i>	<i>Pareoranga Te Kata</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D0
<i>FSI108.121</i>	<i>Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D0
<i>FSI139.109</i>	<i>Turangawaewae Trust Board</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D0
<i>FSI388.488</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury E</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D0
493.20	Jackie Colliar	Neutral/Amend	Amend the Proposed District Plan to include integrated catchment management planning as a method of sustainably managing land development and Three Waters infrastructure.	Accept	D0
<i>FSI035.73</i>	<i>Pareoranga Te Kata</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D0
<i>FSI277.136</i>	<i>Waikato Regional Council</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D0
493.25	Jackie Colliar	Not Stated	Amend the Proposed District Plan to clarify situations where low impact design is not appropriate, as provided for in the Proposed District Plan.	Accept in part	D0
<i>FSI035.78</i>	<i>Pareoranga Te Kata</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D0
<i>FSI108.123</i>	<i>Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D0
<i>FSI139.111</i>	<i>Turangawaewae Trust Board</i>	<i>Not Stated</i>		Accept in part	D0
493.32	Jackie Colliar	Not Stated	Amend the Proposed District Plan to utilise low impact design in all new developments.	Accept in part	D0
<i>FSI035.85</i>	<i>Pareoranga Te Kata</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D0
498.1	Kent Baigent for Tuakau Business Park Limited	Oppose	Amend Chapter 14.11 Water wastewater and stormwater, to confirm cost sharing, to enable developers to recover a fair, equitable and proportionate proportion of the total cost of capital expenditure necessary to service growth or existing development upstream of new developments.	Reject	D11
<i>FSI176.96</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D11
499.17	Adrian Morton	Oppose	Add the following to the planning maps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The planned Wainui Road to Te Hutewai Road walk/cycle track All unformed roads not shown on the maps 	Reject	D12A

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the tracks shown on the Strategy maps. Walk ways through the residential zones linking Lorenzen Bay with Kaitoke Walkway. A cycle track from Wallis Street to Violet Street, Raglan. Circular walk around Raglan A link from Raglan to the Te Araroa walkway using paper roads via Karioi and Bridal Veil Falls. Walkway/cycleway/bridle way maps to include walkways, and where possible cycleways, along the whole coast. A track from Raglan to the summit of Karioi using esplanades, reserves and paper roads. A link along Wainui Stream from Wainui Reserve to Bryant Reserve. 		
FSI 276.63	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D12A
524.22	Anna Noakes	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.97	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 388.626	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13
524.23	Anna Noakes	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.2 Provide adequate infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.98	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 388.627	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
524.24	Anna Noakes	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3 Infrastructure location and services.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.99	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 388.628	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13
524.25	Anna Noakes	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.4 Road and rail network.	Accept in part	D13
524.26	Anna Noakes	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.5 Roading infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
524.27	Anna Noakes	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.6 Stormwater and drainage.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.100	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 388.629	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
524.28	Anna Noakes	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.7 Stormwater.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.101	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 388.630	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
524.29	Anna Noakes	Neutral/Amend	Amend planning maps to remove indicative walkway cycleways unless the underlying land has been earmarked for residential or commercial/industrial development.	Reject	D12A
524.38	Anna Noakes	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.2 (a)(iv) Construction and operation of the land transport network, where land is earmarked for residential or commercial/industrial development	Accept in part	D13
535.56	Hamilton City Council	Oppose	Amend Section 6.4 Infrastructure, Subdivision and Development, to add specific objectives and policies for wastewater and water after Policy 6.4.7. AND Any	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.		
FS1176.102	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D13
FS1388.706	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D13
535.58	Hamilton City Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.1.1.1(a)(ii) relating to P1 Stormwater systems for new development or subdivision, to include a higher standard that is aligned with Hamilton City Council's requirements. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D11
FS1110.34	Synlait Milk Limited	Oppose		Accept	D11
FS1322.13	Synlait Milk	Oppose		Accept	D11
FS1269.146	HNZC	Oppose		Accept	D11
535.59	Hamilton City Council	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.1.1.1(a)(iv) relating to P1 Stormwater systems for new development or subdivision, to clarify the meaning of the phrase "specific to the area". AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D11
535.60	Hamilton City Council	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.1.1.1 (a)(v) relating to P1 Stormwater systems for new development or subdivision, to clarify how the hierarchical permitted condition will be implement. For example, what and who determines how the choice of stormwater measure moves down the hierarchy. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D11
FS1110.35	Synlait Milk Limited	Oppose		Accept in part	D11
FS1322.14	Synlait Milk	Oppose		Accept in part	D11
535.61	Hamilton City Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific control 14.1.1.3 relating to P3 Wastewater servicing for new development or subdivision, to clarify that the options are a hierarchy: clause (ii) - connection to a community-scale wastewater system and clause (iii) - a site-contained alternative method that complies with AS/NZS 1547:2012, are not allowed if the method set out in clause (i) - connection to a public, reticulated wastewater network is available. AND Add an equivalent rule for water servicing. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D11
FS1286.10	Horotiu Properties Limited	Oppose	Amend Activity specific control 14.1.1.3 relating to P3 Wastewater servicing for new development or subdivision, to clarify that the options are a hierarchy: clause (ii) - connection to a community-scale wastewater system and clause (iii) - a site-contained alternative method that complies with AS/NZS 1547:2012, are not allowed if the method set out in clause (i) - connection to a public, reticulated wastewater network is available. AND Add an equivalent rule for water servicing. The submitter is seeking amendments to the rule to ensure that if a reticulated wastewater network is available, this should be required before considering the other options set out in clauses (ii) and (iii). If development exceeds the capacity of the existing system, upgrades should be required before other options are used. An equivalent rule for water servicing would give clear guidance on water management at the time of subdivision.	Reject	D11
FS1176.103	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D11
535.62	Hamilton City Council	Oppose	Amend Activity Specific condition 14.1.1.8 relating to P8 Stormwater ponds or wetlands, so it is relevant to the control of stormwater infrastructure. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
535.63	Hamilton City Council	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.12.1.8 (a)(i) relating to P8 Off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities, to provide for instances when the minimum width of 2 metres is not appropriate. AND Amend Activity specific condition 14.12.1.8 (a)(i) relating to P8 off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities, to define/clarify what is meant by "off-road pedestrian and cycling facilities". AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D12
FS1269.147	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D12
535.64	Hamilton City Council	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.12.1.8 (a)(iii) relating to P8 off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities, to clarify what effects this rule is managing. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D12
FS1269.148	HNZC	Support		Accept	D12
535.65	Hamilton City Council	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.1 - Separation distances, to require compliance with more onerous district plan provisions of an adjoining District Plan. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1269.149	HNZC	Oppose		Accept	D12
535.66	Hamilton City Council	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.3 - Minimum sight distances, to require compliance with more onerous district plan provisions of an adjoining District Plan. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1269.150	HNZC	Oppose		Accept	D12
535.67	Hamilton City Council	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.6 - Road Hierarchy list, as follows: Clarifying whether the "Gordonton Road" length identified as a regional arterial is different to, or a duplicate of, the "Gordonton Road" length identified as an arterial; Adding the following roads as arterials: Kay Road (River Road to Borman Road (west)), Horsham Downs Road (Kay Road to Waikato Expressway/HCC boundary); Adding these roads as collectors: Exelby Road (SH39 to Hamilton City Council boundary), Rotokauri Road (Bagust Road to Hamilton City Council boundary), Kay Road (Borman Road (west) to Horsham Downs Road), Brymer Road (Rotokauri Road to Hamilton City Council boundary). AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D12
546.11	Lynne Adrienne	Neutral/Amend	Add a network of cycleways and walking routes in the District.	Reject	D12A
553.2	Malibu Hamilton	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.3.1 (a) Renewable energy, as follows: Energy efficient design and an increase in renewable electricity generation activities are promoted established .	Accept in part	D13
FS1134.24	Counties Power	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
553.5	Malibu Hamilton	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.7(a)(i) Stormwater, as follows: Adopts, where appropriate, a best-practice low impact design approach to the management of stormwater	Reject	D13
FS1388.785	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D13
559.57	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8 (a) Infrastructure in the community and identified areas.	Accept	D13
FS1176.104	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
559.58	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9 (a) Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity.	Accept	D13
FS1176.105	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FS1388.807	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
559.59	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.10 (a) Infrastructure in identified areas, except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend Policy 6.1.10 (a) Infrastructure in identified areas as follows: (a) Ensure consideration of the values, qualities and characteristics of Significant Natural Areas, Landscape and Natural Character Areas and Heritage Items, <u>heritage precincts, and Maaori Sites and Areas of significance, including Waahi Tapu and Waahi Tapu Areas</u> when proposing new infrastructure or undertaking significant upgrades to existing infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 108.116	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 139.104	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Support		Accept	D13
559.60	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.11 (a) Undergrounding new infrastructure, except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend Policy 6.1.11 (a)(iii) undergrounding new infrastructure as follows: (iii) There are significant operational, functional, technical, cultural, <u>historic heritage</u> or economic reasons that require the infrastructure to be above ground.	Accept	D13
559.61	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.12 (a) Co-location of compatible facilities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.1.12 (a) Co-location of compatible facilities as follows: (a) Encourage compatible infrastructure to share location or facilities where operational advantages can be achieved <u>and adverse effects are reduced-avoided, remedied or mitigated.</u>	Accept	D13
FSI 388.808	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13
559.62	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.2.2 (a) Recognise the national grid, except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend Policy 6.2.2 (a) Recognise the national grid as follows: (a) Recognise the operational, functional and technical constraints of the national grid: <u>and the interconnectedness of networks.</u>	Reject	D13
FSI 350.18	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 168.150	Hort NZ	Support		Reject	D13
559.63	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.2.5 (a) Environmental effects, except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend Policy 6.2.5 (a)(v) Environmental effects as follows:(v) Addressing the adverse effects on any heritage values, <u>cultural values</u> , outstanding natural landscapes, areas of high natural character, town centres, areas of high recreation value and existing sensitive activities including <u>the avoidance of adverse effects where practicable.</u>	Accept in part	D13
FSI 258.68	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 350.33	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D13
559.64	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain Objective 6.5.1 Land transport network, except for the amendments sought below. AND	Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Amend Policy 6.5.1(a)(ii) Land transport network as follows: (ii) Adverse effects from the construction, maintenance and operation of the transport network are managed-avoided, remedied or mitigated.		
559.147	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy to make the activities subject to the relevant zone rules as they apply to Heritage Precincts, Heritage Items, Maaori sites of significance.	Accept in part	D1
<i>FSI 258.29</i>	<i>Meridian Energy</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D1
<i>FSI 176.106</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D1
559.148	Heritage NZPT	Oppose	Add the following advice note to Chapter 14.1 Introduction: <u>The New Zealand Archaeological Association Archaeological sites are included on the planning maps for District Plan information purposes only. However these sites are subject to the requirements of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014. Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga must be contacted regarding development on or in proximity to these sites and the need to undertake an archaeological authority. The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 protects both recorded and unrecorded archaeological sites.</u>	Accept	D1
<i>FSI 176.107</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D1
559.149	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.3 NC3 Non-Complying Activities.	Accept	D2
<i>FSI 176.108</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D2
559.150	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P4, condition (1)(h), except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend Rule 14.3.1 P4 condition (1)(h) Permitted Activities as follows:(h) Earthworks are not located within any Historic Heritage sites identified within Appendix 30.1, <u>or any Maaori Sites or areas of Significance as identified in Appendix 30.3 and 30.4.</u>	Accept	D3
559.151	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.3.1.7 relating to P8 Service Connections.	Accept	D3
<i>FSI 176.109</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D3
559.152	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.3.1.7 relating to P9 Minor infrastructure structure.	Accept	D3
<i>FSI 176.110</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D3
559.153	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.3.1.7 relating to P10 Closed-circuit television (CCTV) systems attached to existing buildings and structures.	Accept	D3
559.154	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.3 RD2 Earthworks associated with infrastructure that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.3.1.3, except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend Rule 14.3.3 RD2 Earthworks associated with infrastructure that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.3.1.3 as follows:Discretion is restricted to: (a) Management of sediment and dust, including the staging of works; (b) The volume, extent and depth of the earthworks activities; (c) The location of the earthworks activities, taking into account any effects on the values, qualities and characteristics of the site, <u>including sites and areas of Significance to Maaori and any Heritage Items;</u> (d) Any flood or land stability risks; and (e) Visual, landscape and amenity effects.	Accept	D3
<i>FSI 176.111</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D3
559.155	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.3 RD6, subject to the acceptance of any related submission points identified elsewhere in the submission.	Accept	D3
<i>FSI 176.112</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D3
559.156	Heritage NZPT	Oppose	Add new clause '(c)' to Rule 14.4.1(1) P3 Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard as follows:14.4.1.3(1) Earthworks for National Grid support poles and any stay wires	Accept	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			that comply with the following conditions: (c) are not located within an Identified area. AND Add new clause '(f)' to Rule 14.4.1(2)P3 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard as follows:14.4.1.3(2) Earthworks for National Grid support towers (including any tubular steel tower that replaces a steel lattice tower) that comply with the following conditions:... (f) are not located within an Identified area. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required to ensure that these earthworks that are located within an identified area will be a restricted discretionary activity.		
559.157	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.4.3 D1 Discretionary activities.	Accept	D4
559.158	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.4.4 NC1 Non-complying activities.	Reject	D4
559.159	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.5.3(a) D2 Discretionary activities.	Accept	D5
559.160	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.6.1.1(a)(a) relating to P1 Small-scale electricity generation.	Accept	D6
559.161	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.6.1.1 (a)(a) relating to P2 Community-scale electricity generation.	Accept	D6
559.162	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.6.1.2(a)(v) relating to P3 Research and exploratory-scale investigations for renewable electricity generation activities.	Accept	D6
559.163	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.6.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities RD1, RD2 and RD3 to become Discretionary Activities for works in an identified area that do not comply with the permitted standards.	Reject	D6
FS1258.28	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D6
559.164	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.6.4 NC1 Non-Complying Activities.	Accept	D6
559.165	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.7.1.1(a)(iii) relating to P1 Below ground pipelines for the conveyance of liquid fuels and gas.	Accept	D7
559.166	Heritage NZPT	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.7.1 P2 and activity specific condition 14.7.1.2(a) Below ground pipelines located within an Identified Area. AND Amend Rule 14.7.1 P2 Below ground pipelines located within an Identified Area by changing the activity status from a permitted activity to a discretionary activity.	Reject	D7
559.167	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.7.1.3(a) relating to P3 Storage facilities and pump stations for liquid fuels and gas.	Accept in part	D7
559.168	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.7.2 D1 Discretionary Activities, subject to amendments sought elsewhere in the submission.	Accept	D7
559.169	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.7.2 D2 Discretionary Activities, subject to amendments sought elsewhere in the submission.	Accept	D7
559.170	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.8.1.1 (a)(iii) relating to P1 Meteorological enclosures and buildings including automatic weather stations.	Accept	D8
559.171	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.8.1.2(a)(iii) relating to P2 Meteorological and air quality monitoring structures and devices.	Accept	D8
559.172	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.8.3 D1 Discretionary Activities.	Accept	D8
559.173	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.8.3 D2 Discretionary Activities.	Accept	D8
559.174	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.9.1.1 (a)(iii) relating to P1 Antennas associated with amateur radio configurations.	Accept	D9
559.175	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.9.1.2(a)(vii) relating to P2 Aerials associated with amateur radio configurations.	Accept	D9

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
559.176	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.9.1.3 (a)(v) relating to P3 Permitted Activities - Support Structures associated with amateur radio configurations.	Accept	D9
559.177	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.9.3, D2 Discretionary Activities.	Accept	D9
559.178	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.1 (a)(l) relating to P1 - Ancillary equipment and activity-specific condition 14.10.1.1. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept	D10
559.179	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P2 - Below ground telecommunications and radiocommunications facilities, lines, cables and ducts, except for the amendments sought below AND Add a specific activity condition to Rule 14.10.1 P2 - Below ground telecommunications and radiocommunications facilities, lines, cables and ducts as follows: <u>not located within an identified area</u> AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept	D10
FS1031.3	Chorus	Oppose		Reject	D10
FS1032.3	Vodafone	Oppose		Reject	D10
FS1033.3	Spark	Oppose		Reject	D10
559.180	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.2 (a)(i) relating to P3 Cabinets. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept in part	D10
559.181	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.3 (a)(i) relating to P4 - Antennas and line attached to retaining walls, tunnels, bridges and other structures located within the road AND Delete activity specific condition 14.10.1.3(b) relating to P4 Antennas and line attached to retaining walls, tunnels, bridges and other structures located within the road. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept	D10
559.182	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.4 (a)(l) and(b) relating to P5 - Antennas attached to a building and/or structure. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept	D10
559.183	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.5(a)(iii) and (iv) relating to P7 - Antennas attached to a building and/or structure. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept in part	D10
559.184	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.6 (a)(ii) and (iii) relating to P8 Small cell units exceeding the permitted volumetric dimension of 0.11m2 regulated in the NESTF. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept in part	D10
559.185	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.7 (a) (i) and (iii) relating to Permitted Activities P9 - Poles, antennas and headframes. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept	D10
559.186	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.8 (a)(iv) relating to P10 - Externally-mounted telecommunication satellite dishes and ancillary components. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept in part	D10
559.187	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.9 (a)(ii) and (iii) relating to P11 - Telecommunication kiosk. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept in part	D10
559.188	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.10 (a)(v) relating to P12 - Telephone exchanges, including the installation and operation of equipment inside existing telephone exchanges. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept	D10
559.189	Heritage NZPT	Not Stated	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.11 (a)(i) and (ii) relating to P13 - Self-contained power units. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept in part	D10

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
559.190	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.10.1.13 (a)(ii) relating to P15 - Lightning rods. AND Provide for any consequential amendments as required.	Accept	D10
559.191	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain matters of control 14.10.2(a)(iv) relating to Controlled Activities C1, C2, C5, C6, C7, except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend matters of control 14.10.2 (a)(iv) relating to Controlled Activities C1, C2, C5, C6, C7 as follows: (iv) Effects on the values, qualities and characteristics of the site <u>and/or items in Schedule 30.1.</u>	Accept	D10
559.192	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.2 Controlled Activities C8 activity status to become a restricted discretionary activity status.	Accept	D10
559.193	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.10.2 (iii) Controlled Activities C9, except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend Rule 14.10.2 Controlled Activities C9 as follows: (a) Externally-mounted telecommunications satellite dishes and ancillary components... (iii) Are <u>not</u> located within an Identified Area AND Amend Rule 14.10.2 Controlled activities, C9 activity status to become Restricted Discretionary activity status. AND Provide for any consequential amendments,	Accept	D10
559.194	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.2 C10 Telecommunication kiosks, located within road or unformed road adjacent to an Identified Area, that complies with the conditions for a new infrastructure activity and associated structures under Rule 14.2.1.1.	Accept	D10
559.195	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.10.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities RD1, RD2, RD3, RD4, RD6, RD7, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend matters of discretion 14.10.3 (e) relating to RD1, RD2, RD3, RD4, RD6, RD7, as follows: ... (e) Effects on the values, qualities and characteristics of the site, <u>the heritage item or area.</u>	Accept in part	D10
559.196	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.4 Discretionary Activities D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8.	Accept	D10
559.197	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.11.1.4(a)(ii) relating to P4 Below ground pipelines for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater. AND Delete activity specific condition 14.11.1.4(b) relating to P4 Below ground pipelines for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater.	Accept in part	D11
FS1176.113	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D11
559.198	Heritage NZPT	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.1 Permitted Activity P5 Below ground pipelines for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater located within an Identified Area from a permitted activity status to become a Restricted Discretionary Activity status.	Accept in part	D11
FS1176.114	Watercare Services	Oppose		Accept in part	D11
559.199	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.11.1.6(a)(i) relating to P6 Pump stations for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater.	Accept	D11
FS1176.115	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
559.200	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.11.1.8(a)(i) relating to P9 Ventilation facilities, drop shafts and manholes. AND Amend numbering of specific activity condition to 14.11.1.9.	Accept	D11
FS1176.116	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
559.201	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.11.1.9 (a)(i) relating to P10 Below ground reservoirs. AND Amend numbering of specific activity condition to 14.11.1.10.	Accept	D11
<i>FSI176.117</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D11
559.202	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.11.2 RD4, RD5, RD6, RD7, RD8 and RD9 Restricted Discretionary Activities and the associated matters of discretion (e).	Accept	D11
<i>FSI176.118</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D11
559.203	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.11.1 NCI, NC2 and NC3 Non Complying Activities.	Accept	D11
<i>FSI176.119</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D11
559.204	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific conditions 14.12.1.5(1)(d) relating to P5 Operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing public roads, State Highways and associated road network activities.	Accept	D12
559.205	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.12.1.6 (1)(g) relating to P6 New public roads, including where the road has been identified on the planning maps as an Indicative road, and associated road network activities.	Accept	D12
559.206	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.12.1.7(4) relating to P7 Access and New Roads – Te Kowhai Airpark Zone.	Accept	D12
<i>FSI339.84</i>	<i>NZTE Operations Limited</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D12
559.207	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.12.1.8(iv) and(v) relating to P8 Off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities.	Accept	D12
559.208	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain activity specific condition 14.12.1.9 (1)(a) and (b) relating to P9 Stock underpasses located within (a) Road and unformed road (b) Rural Zone.	Accept	D12
559.209	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain matters of discretion 14.12.2(g) relating to RD5 Operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing public roads, State highways and associated road network activities that does not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.12.1.5.	Accept	D12
559.210	Heritage NZPT	Support	Retain Rule 14.12.2 RD6 Restricted Discretionary Activities.	Accept	D12
559.211	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Amend matters of discretion 14.12.2(i) relating to RD7 Access and New Roads - Te Kowhai Airpark Zone that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.12.1.7 as follows:(i) The location of the earthworks activities, taking into account any effects on the values, qualities and characteristics of the site or area.	Accept	D12
<i>FSI339.85</i>	<i>NZTE Operations Limited</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D12
559.212	Heritage NZPT	Neutral/Amend	Add a new matter of discretion (e) to 14.12.2 relating to RD8 Off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.12.1.8 as follows: (e) The location of the earthworks activities, taking into account any effects on the values, qualities and characteristics of the site or area.	Accept	D12
567.8	Ngati Tamaoho Trust	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (vii) to Policy 6.1.2 - Development, operation and maintenance, as follows: (vii) is environmentally sustainable.	Reject	D13
<i>FSI134.5</i>	<i>Counties Power</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D13
<i>FSI266.4</i>	<i>WEL Networks</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D13
<i>FSI176.120</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D13
567.9	Ngati Tamaoho Trust	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (b) to Policy 6.1.16 - Water conservation, as follows: (b) clean water is captured for reuse and groundwater recharge.	Reject	D13
<i>FSI108.98</i>	<i>Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI 176.121	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D13
568.1	JoonYoung Moon	Neutral/Amend	Amend the planning maps for Tuakau, near Geraghtys Road and Buckland Road, so that the cycleway/walkway is extended to access the Waikato River along the stop banks (refer to submission for maps of the location of the cycleway/walkway).	Reject	D12A
572.1	Litania Liava'a	Neutral/Amend	Amend the planning maps for Tuakau near Geraghtys Road and Buckland Road, so that the cycleway/walkway is extended to access the Waikato River along the stop banks (refer to submission for maps of the location of the cycleway/walkway).	Reject	D12A
576.14	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Section 6.1 General Infrastructure, except for the amendments sought below AND Add to Section 6.1 General Infrastructure a preface with the following note: <u>In addition to Sections 6.2, 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5, the following objective and policies apply, unless otherwise stated.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D13
576.15	Transpower	Support	Retain Section 6.2 National Grid, except for the amendments sought to particular provisions addressed elsewhere in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI 269.44	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D13
576.16	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Objective 6.2.1 National grid, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Objective 6.2.1 National grid, as follows: 6.2.1 Objective - National Grid (a) The national significance of the National Grid is recognised, <u>and protected and provided for.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI 345.25	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 168.148	Hort NZ	Support		Accept in part	D13
576.17	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.2.2 Recognise the national grid, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.2.2 Recognise the national grid, as follows: 6.2.2 Policy - Recognise the <u>needs and constraints of the National Grid</u> (a) Recognise the operational, functional and technical <u>needs and</u> constraints of the National Grid, and the interconnectedness of networks. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI 345.26	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept	D13
576.18	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.2.3 Operation and development of the National Grid, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.2.3 (a) Operation and development of the National Grid, as follows: (a) Provide for the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI 345.27	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D13
576.19	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.2.4 (a) Maintenance and minor upgrade the National Grid, as follows: (a) Enable the <u>operation</u> , repair, maintenance, replacement and minor upgrade of the National Grid. AND	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.		
FSI 345.28	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D13
FSI 168.153	Hort NZ	Support		Reject	D13
576.20	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.2.5 Environmental effects, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.2.5 (a) Environmental effects, as follows: (i) Recognising and providing for the national, regional and local benefits of sustainable, secure and efficient electricity transmission; (ii) Considering the extent to which any Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects through consideration of have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by the route, site and method selection; (iii) Seeking to Reduce, the existing adverse effects as part of any substantial upgrade; (iv) ... (v) Within rural environments, seeking to avoid Addressing the adverse effects on any identified heritage values, outstanding natural landscapes, areas of high natural character, town centres, areas of high recreation value and existing sensitive activities, including seeking to the avoidance of adverse effects where practicable. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 323.45	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI 345.29	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 168.155	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
576.21	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.2.6 Reverse sensitivity and the National Grid, except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend Policy 6.2.6 Reverse sensitivity and the National Grid, as follows: 6.2.6 Policy - Reverse sensitivity, Adverse effects on Infrastructure, and the National Grid ... (ii) Sensitive land Land uses (including sensitive activities) and buildings and structures that may compromise the National Grid, including intensive farming activities, are excluded from establishing within the National Grid Yard; ... AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI 345.30	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 168.157	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D13
576.23	Transpower	Support	Retain Section 14.1 (1) Introduction as notified.	Accept	D1
FSI 273.70	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D1
FSI 176.123	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D1
576.24	Transpower	Support	Retain Section 14.1 (6) Introduction, as notified.	Accept	D1
FSI 211.42	First Gas	Support		Accept	D1
FSI 273.71	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D1
576.25	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Section 14.3.1 Permitted Activities. AND Amend to clarify the relationship between the rules within Section 14.3 and those in the subsequent sections. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 211.46	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D3
576.26	Transpower	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 PI Permitted Activities, as notified.	Accept	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI 176.124	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
576.27	Transpower	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P2 Permitted Activities, as notified.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.125	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
576.28	Transpower	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P3 Permitted Activities, as notified.	Accept	D3
FSI 176.126	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
576.29	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.3.1.3 P4 Permitted Activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Activity specific condition 14.3.1.3 P4 Permitted Activities, as follows:(1) Any earthworks associated with infrastructure, including formation and maintenance of access tracks, must comply with all of the following conditions: AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D3
FSI 134.46	Counties Power	Support		Accept	D3
576.30	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.3.1.4 P5 Permitted Activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Activity Specific Condition 14.3.1.4 P5 Permitted Activities, as follows: (1) Any trimming, maintenance or removal of vegetation or trees associated with infrastructure, including access tracks, that meet all of the following conditions: ... (2) <u>Any trimming, maintenance or removal of vegetation where required for the safe operation or maintenance of the National Grid or to remove a potential fire risk associated with the National Grid</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D3
FSI 114.21	FENZ	Support		Accept	D3
FSI 176.127	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
576.31	Transpower	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.3 RDI Restricted Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.128	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
576.33	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Delete the definition for "Energy Corridor" from Chapter 13 Definitions if it is not shown on the planning maps OR Amend the planning maps legend so that plan users can readily identify where the Energy corridor applies if it is shown on the planning maps.	Accept	D0
576.35	Transpower	Support	Retain the definition for "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI 134.30	Counties Power	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 273.43	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 176.129	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
576.36	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Add a new definition for "Regionally Significant Infrastructure" as provided in the Waikato Regional Policy Statement. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to use the term "Regionally Significant Infrastructure". AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D0
FSI 211.39	First Gas	Support		Reject	D0
FSI 258.24	Meridian Energy	Support		Reject	D0
FSI 323.93	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D0
FSI 345.31	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D0
FSI 375.26	Radio NZ	Support		Reject	D0
FSI 168.109	Hort NZ	Support		Reject	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI 176.130	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D0
576.37	Transpower	Support	Retain the definition for "Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI 273.57	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 176.131	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
576.38	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain the definition for "National grid" in Chapter 13 Definitions, except for the amendment sought below AND Amend the definition for "National grid" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as follows: National gGrid AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D0
576.39	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain the definition for "National Grid yard" in Chapter 13 Definitions, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend the definition for "National Grid yard" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as follows: National Grid Subdivision Corridor yard-Means the area measured either side of the centre line of any above-ground electricity transmission line as follows: (a) 14m for the 110kV national grid lines on single poles; (b) 16m for the 110kV national grid lines on pi poles; (be) 32m for 110kV national grid lines on towers; and (cd) 37m for the 220kV transmission lines. The National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor does not apply to underground cables or any transmission line (or sections of lines) that are designated by Transpower. The measurement of setback distances from National Grid lines shall be taken from the centre line of the transmission line and the outer edge of any support structure. The centre line at any point is a straight line between the centre points of the two support structures at each end of the span. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D0
FSI 326.18	Holcim	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 168.125	Hort NZ	Support		Accept	D0
576.40	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain the definition for "National Grid Corridor" in Chapter 13 Definitions, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend the definition for "National Grid corridor" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as follows (see submission for diagram): National Grid Corridor Yard Means the area located within: (a) 12 metres in any direction from the outer visible edge of a national grid support structure foundation; and (b) 10 metres either side of the centre line of any above-ground 110kV national grid line on single poles; and (c) 12 metres either side of the centre line of any above-ground national grid line on towers. The National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor does not apply to underground cables or any transmission line (or sections of lines) that are designated by Transpower. The measurement of setback distances from National Grid lines shall be taken from the centre line of the transmission line and the outer edge of any support structure. The centre line at any point is a straight line between the centre points of the two support structures at each end of the span.	Accept	D0
FSI 326.19	Holcim	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 168.126	Hort NZ	Support		Accept	D0
576.41	Transpower	Support	Retain the definition for "Operational need" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
576.48	Transpower	Support	Retain the definition for "Temporary Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI 176.132	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
576.50	Transpower	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.3 RD2 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept	D3
<i>FSI 176.133</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D3
576.51	Transpower	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.3 RD3 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept	D3
<i>FSI 176.134</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D3
576.52	Transpower	Support	Retain Section 14.4 National Grid, subject to amendments sought elsewhere in this submission.	Accept	D4
<i>FSI 269.45</i>	<i>HNZC</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D4
576.53	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	<p>Retain Activity Specific Conditions 14.4.1.1 PI Permitted Activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Activity Specific Conditions 14.4.1.1 PI Permitted Activities, as follows: (1) (a) (b) New, or additions to existing buildings and/or structures that are not for a sensitive land use; (c) Infrastructure Network Utilities (other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes) or any part of electricity infrastructure undertaken by a network utility operator as defined in the Resource Management Act 1991. (d) New non-habitable accessory buildings or structures. (e) Fences less than 2.5m in height (2) ... (a) (b) Locate a minimum of 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid support structure tower and a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is one of the following: i. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances NZECP34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663; (e) The maximum height of fences are 2.5m within 5m from the nearest National Grid Pole or 6m from the nearest National Grid Tower. ii. Fences less than 2.5m in height and located a minimum of 5m from the nearest National Grid support structure foundation iii. Network utilities (other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes) or any part of electricity infrastructure undertaken by a network utility operator as defined in the Resource Management Act 1991, that connects to the National Grid. (c) Not permanently physically impede existing vehicular access to a national grid support structure AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.</p>	Accept in part	D4
576.54	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	<p>Retain Activity Specific Condition 14.4.1.2 P2 Permitted Activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Activity Specific Condition 14.4.1.2 P2 Permitted Activities, as follows: (1) Within the National Grid Yard in the Business, Industrial, Country Living, Heavy Industrial, Rural, Town Centre Business, Hampton Downs Motorsport and Recreation, Tamahere Business, Te Kowhai Airpark, or Reserves Zone or Coal Mining Area, Aggregate Extraction Area or Aggregate Resource Area:(a) Building alterations and additions to an existing building or structure for sensitive activities that does not involve an increase in the building height or footprint; or (b) Infrastructure Network Utilities (other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes) or any part of electricity infrastructure undertaken by a network utility operator as defined in the Resource Management Act 1991; or (c) Non-habitable buildings or structures for farming activities in rural zones (but not including any intensive farming buildings, commercial greenhouses and milking/dairy sheds (accessory structures are permitted)); or (d) Yards for</p>	Accept in part	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<p>milking/dairy sheds; or (d) Non-habitable horticultural buildings; or (e) Artificial crop protection and support structures (excluding commercial greenhouses and PSA structures). (f) Fences less than 2.5m in height (2) ... (a) ... (b) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid support structure foundation tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is: i. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances NZECP34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663; or ii. Fences less than 2.5m in height and located a minimum of 5m from the nearest National Grid support structure foundation; or iii. Artificial crop protection. Network utilities (other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes) or any part of electricity infrastructure undertaken by a network utility operator as defined in the Resource Management Act 1991, that connects to the National Grid; and (3) The maximum height of fences are 2.5m within 5m from the nearest National Grid Pole or 6m from the nearest National Grid tower. (c) Not permanently physically impede existing vehicular access to a national grid support structure (4) Artificial crop protection structures and crop support structures between 8m and 12m from a single pole support structure (but not a tower) and any associated guy wire (but not tower) must that: (a) Meets the requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances NZECP34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 for separation distances from the conductor; (b) Be Are a maximum of 2.5m high; (c) Be Are removable or temporary, to allow a clear working space of at least 12 metres from the pole when necessary for maintenance and emergency repair purposes; (d) ...</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.</p>		
FSI 168.181	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D4
576.55	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	<p>Retain Activity Specific Conditions 14.4.1.3 P3 Permitted Activities, except for the amendments sought below</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend Activity Specific Conditions 14.4.1.3 P3 Permitted Activities, as follows:</p> <p>(1) Earthworks within the National Grid Yard for National Grid support poles and any stay wires that comply with the following conditions: (a) Do not exceed a depth (measured vertically) of 300mm within 12m of the outer visible edge any National Grid support structure foundation. 2.2m of the pole or stay wire; and (b) Do not exceed a depth of 750mm between 2.2m and 5m of the pole or stay wire. (2) Earthworks for National Grid support towers (including any tubular steel tower that replaces a steel lattice tower) that comply with all of the following conditions: (a) Do not exceed 300mm depth within 6m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (b) Do not exceed 3m between 6m and 12m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (c) ... (d) ... (e) Do not result in a reduction in the ground to conductor clearance distances of less than 6.5m (measured vertically) from a 110kV National Grid transmission line, or 7.5m (measured vertically) from a 220kV National Grid transmission line. Must be less than the minimum ground to conductor clearance distances in Table 4 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. (3 2) The following earthworks activities are exempt from Rules 14.4.1.3(1) (a) and (2): (a) ... (d) Earthworks for which a dispensation has been granted by Transpower under New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-</p>	Accept	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			0663: AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.		
FSI 168.182	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D4
576.56	Transpower	Support	Retain Rule 14.4.2 RD1 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept	D4
576.57	Transpower	Support	Retain Rule 14.4.2 RD2 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept	D4
576.58	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.4.2 RD3 Restricted Discretionary Activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.4.2 RD3 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as follows: Earthworks within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with one or more of the conditions (a)(c) or (d) of Rules 14.4.1.3(1) and 14.4.1.3(2) but complies with conditions (c) (d) and (e) of Rule 14.4.1.3(1). Discretion is restricted to: (a) (e) Technical advice provided by the National Grid owner (Transpower); (f) Any effects on National Grid support structures including the creation of an unstable batter AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D4
FSI 168.187	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D4
576.59	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.4.2.1 RD4 Restricted Discretionary Activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.4.2.1 RD4 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as follows: The subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Corridor that complies with all of the following conditions: (a) All resulting allotments intended to contain a sensitive land use must provide be able to demonstrate that they are capable of accommodating a building platform for the likely principal building(s) and any building(s) for a sensitive land use to be located outside of the National Grid Yard, other than where the allotments are for roads, access ways or infrastructure; or and (b) ... Discretion is restricted to: (a) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of, including access to, the National Grid;(b) ... (d) The nature and location of any vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of National Grid transmission lines, and the how such landscaping will impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development (including access) of the National Grid; (e) The risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid; (f) The extent to which the subdivision design and consequential development will minimise the potential reverse sensitivity on and amenity and nuisance effects of the National Grid asset AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D4
576.60	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.4.3 D1 Discretionary Activities, as follows: New above and below ground transmission lines associated with the National Grid within identified areas AND Amend Rule 14.4.3 Discretionary Activities, to clarify what are identified areas; AND Retain Rule 14.4.3 D2 Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.		
576.61	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Add a new rule (D3) to Rule 14.4.3 Discretionary Activities, as follows: <u>D3 Substations and switching stations associated with the National Grid located within identified areas</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D4
576.62	Transpower	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.4.4 NC1 Non-Complying Activities. AND Delete Rule 14.4.4 NC2 Non-Complying Activities. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D4
576.63	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.4.4 NC5 Non-Complying Activities, except for the amendments sought below; AND Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC5 Non-Complying Activities, as follows: NC5 Any new building for a sensitive land use, or addition to an existing building that involves an increase in the building envelope or height for a sensitive land use, within the National Grid Yard AND Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC5 Non-Complying Activities, to clarify intent and application of the rules and provide better linkage to permitted activity rules. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D4
576.64	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.4.4 NC9 Non-Complying Activities, except for the amendments sought below; AND Amend Rule 14.4.4 -NC9 Non-Complying Activities, as follows:NC9 Dairy/milking sheds (excluding accessory structures and buildings), commercial glass houses, PSA structures or buildings for intensive farming within the National Grid Yard AND Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC9 Non-Complying Activities, to clarify intent and application of the rules and provide better linkage to permitted activity rules. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D4
FSI 168.188	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D4
576.65	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.4.4 NC10 Non-Complying Activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC10 Non-Complying Activities, as follows:NC10 Any subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Corridor that does not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.4.2.1 (RD4) AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
576.66	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Add a new non-complying activity (NC11) to Rule 14.4.4 Non-Complying Activities, as follows: <u>NC11 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard that is not a permitted activity under Rule 14.4.1.P3 or a restricted discretionary activity under Rule 14.4.2.RD3.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D4
FS1168.189	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D4
576.67	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Add a new non-complying activity (NC12) to Rule 14.4.4 Non-Complying Activities, as follows: <u>NC12 Any building or structure within the National Grid Yard that is not a permitted activity under Rule 14.4.1. Restricted discretionary activity under Rule 14.4.2 or Discretionary activity under Rule 14.4.3.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D4
576.68	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Add a new advice note under Section 14.4.4 Non-Complying Activities, as follows: <u>Transpower or a suitably qualified engineer should be contacted for assistance with clearance requirements in NZECP 34:2001. (1) Compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZCEP 34:2001) is mandatory under the Electricity Act 1992. All activities regulated by NZECP34:2001, including buildings, structures, earthworks and the operation of mobile plant, must comply with that regulation. Activities should be checked for compliance even if they are permitted by the District Plan. (2) An activity, including buildings and structures, earthworks, quarrying and planting vegetation, within the National Grid Corridor or National Grid Yard may require resource consent. Transpower New Zealand limited will be considered to be an affected party where consent is required. Where an activity requires resource consent solely because it is within the National Grid Yard and/or Corridor public notification of the application is precluded. However, limited notification will be given to Transpower unless the written approval from Transpower is provided at the time the application is lodged. (3) The Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 applies to vegetation planted within the National Grid Corridor or near sub-transmission or distribution electricity lines and must be complied with. Vegetation to be planted within the National Grid Yard as shown on the District Plan Maps should be selected and/or managed to ensure that it will not result in that vegetation breaching the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 or prevent access to support structures. To discuss works, including tree planting near any electricity line especially works within the National Grid Yard, contact the relevant network utility operator.</u> OR Add a new advice note into the Introduction to Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy, as follows: <u>Transpower or a suitably qualified engineer should be contacted for assistance with clearance requirements in NZECP 34:2001. (1) Compliance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZCEP 34:2001) is mandatory under the Electricity Act 1992. All activities regulated by NZECP34:2001, including buildings, structures, earthworks and the operation of mobile plant, must comply with that regulation. Activities should be checked for compliance even if they are permitted by the District Plan. (2) An activity, including buildings and structures, earthworks, quarrying and planting vegetation, within the National Grid Corridor or National Grid Yard may</u>	Accept in part	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<p>require resource consent. Transpower New Zealand limited will be considered to be an affected party where consent is required. Where an activity requires resource consent solely because it is within the National Grid Yard and/or Corridor public notification of the application is precluded. However, limited notification will be given to Transpower unless the written approval from Transpower is provided at the time the application is lodged. (3) The Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 applies to vegetation planted within the National Grid Corridor or near sub-transmission or distribution electricity lines and must be complied with. Vegetation to be planted within the National Grid Yard as shown on the District Plan Maps should be selected and/or managed to ensure that it will not result in that vegetation breaching the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 or prevent access to support structures. To discuss works, including tree planting near any electricity line especially works within the National Grid Yard, contact the relevant network utility operator.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.</p>		
FSI 168.178	Hort NZ	Support		Accept in part	D4
576.69	Transpower	Support	Retain the identification of the National Grid on the planning maps as notified.	Accept	D4
FSI 269.46	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D4
576.73	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	<p>Retain Objective 6.1.1 (a) Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure, except for the amendments sought below</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend Objective 6.1.1 (a) Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure, as follows:</p> <p>(a) Infrastructure is developed, operated and maintained <u>and upgraded</u> to benefit the social, economic, cultural and environmental wellbeing of the district, <u>region and nation</u>.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.</p>	Accept in part	D13
FSI 134.3	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 211.4	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 266.2	WEL Networks	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 258.60	Meridian Energy	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 345.24	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 168.136	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI 176.135	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
576.74	Transpower	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.136	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
576.75	Transpower	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.3 Technological advances, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 211.6	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.137	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
576.76	Transpower	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure benefits, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.138	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 223.100	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept in part	D13
576.77	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	<p>Retain Objective 6.1.6 Reverse sensitivity, except for the amendments sought below</p> <p>AND</p>	Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Amend Objective 6.1.6 Reverse sensitivity, as follows: 6.1.6 Objective - Reverse sensitivity <u>Adverse Effects on Infrastructure</u> (a) ... AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.		
FSI211.11	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
FSI269.47	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI168.138	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI176.139	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI223.101	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept	D13
576.78	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure, as follows: 6.1.7 Policy - Reverse sensitivity <u>Adverse Effects on</u> and infrastructure (a) Avoid reverse sensitivity effects on infrastructure from subdivision, use and development as far as reasonably practicable, and ensure so that the ongoing and efficient operation of infrastructure is not compromised. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI211.13	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
FSI258.63	Meridian Energy	Not Stated		Accept	D13
FSI269.48	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI375.22	Radio NZ	Support		Accept	D13
FSI168.141	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI223.102	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept	D13
576.79	Transpower	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9 - Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity on the basis that Policy 6.2.5 is retained (with amendments).	Accept	D13
FSI176.140	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
576.81	Transpower	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.11 Undergrounding new infrastructure, as notified.		
576.82	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.4.4 NC3 Non-Complying Activities, except for the amendment sought below AND Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC3 Non-Complying Activities, to clarify intent and application of the rules and provide better linkage to permitted activity rules. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D4
FSI168.190	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D4
576.83	Transpower	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.4.4 NC4 Non-Complying Activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC4 Non-Complying Activities, to clarify intent and application of the rules and provide better linkage to permitted activity rules. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D4
576.84	Transpower	Support	Retain Rule 14.4.4 NC6 Non-Complying Activities, as notified; AND Retain Rule 14.4.4 NC7 Non-Complying Activities, as notified; AND Retain Rule 14.4.4 NC8 Non-Complying Activities, as notified.	Accept in part	D4
578.32	POAL	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.3 Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept	D2

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI 176.142	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D2
578.33	POAL	Support	Retain Rule 14.7.1 Permitted Activities as notified.	Accept in part	D7
578.34	POAL	Oppose	<p>Amend Rule 14.7.2 Discretionary Activities, to provide for pipelines and storage facilities that do not comply with the permitted activity rule as a restricted discretionary activity as follows:</p> <p>14.7.2 Discretionary Activities (a) The activities listed below are discretionary activities: D1 Pipelines for the conveyance of liquid fuels and gas that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.7.1.1 or 14.7.1.2 D2 Storage of facilities and pump stations for liquid fuels and gas that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.7.1.3</p> <p><u>14.7.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities (a) The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities. (b) Discretion to grant or decline consent and oppose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in the following table: ActivityMatters of DiscretionRD1 Pipelines for the conveyance of liquid fuels and gas that do not comply with one of more of the conditions of Rule 14.7.1.1 or 14.7.1.2(a) The functional and operational needs of, and benefits derived from the infrastructure;</u></p> <p><u>(b) Visual, landscape, streetscape and amenity effects;</u></p> <p><u>(c) The risk of hazards affecting public or individual safety and risk of property damage;</u></p> <p><u>(d) Effects on the values, qualities and characteristics of any Identified Area.RD2 Storage facilities and pump stations for liquid fuels and gas that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.7.1.3 (a) The functional and operational needs of, and benefits derived from the infrastructure;</u></p> <p><u>(b) Visual, landscape, streetscape and amenity effects;</u></p> <p><u>(c) The risk of hazards affecting public or individual safety and risk of property damage;</u></p> <p><u>(d) Effects on the values, qualities and characteristics of any Identified Area</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend the Proposed District Plan to make alternative or consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.</p>	Reject	D7
FSI 211.48	First Gas	Support		Reject	D7
578.35	POAL	Support	Retain Rule 14.11.1 Permitted Activities, as notified.	Accept	D11
FSI 176.143	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
578.36	POAL	Support	Retain Rule 14.11.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept	D11
FSI 176.144	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
578.37	POAL	Support	Retain Rule 14.11.3 Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept	D11
FSI 176.145	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
578.38	POAL	Support	Retain Rule 14.11.4 Non-complying activities, as notified.	Accept	D11
FSI 176.146	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
578.39	POAL	Oppose	<p>Retain Rule 14.12.1 Permitted Activities, except for the amendments sought below.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend activity specific condition 14.12.1.4 relating to P4 Traffic Generation as follows:</p> <p>(1) Any activity must comply with the following traffic generation conditions: ... (j) from the Horotiu Industrial Park: does not exceed 15.4 trips/ha gross land area/peak hour.</p> <p><u>Note: Where the likely traffic generation rates of the actual generation rates of the actual activity are unknown, Table 14.12.5. provides indicative traffic generation rates for various activities.</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend the Proposed District Plan to make alternative or consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.</p>	Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
578.40	POAL	Support	Retain Rule 14.12.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as notified.	Accept	D12
578.41	POAL	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays, as follows: Activity Minimum Required Parking Spaces Minimum Required Loading Bays..... Industrial activity 1 car park space per 100m2 GFA, or 0.7 per FTE employee (where the number of employees is known), whichever results in requiring a lower amount of on-site parking HG VAND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make alternative or consequential amendments as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1374.1	Zeala Limited trading as Aztech Buildings	Support		Reject	D12
578.46	POAL	Support	Retain the definition of "Functional need" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept in part	D0
FS1211.36	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1388.851	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
578.55	POAL	Support	Retain the definition of "Minor infrastructure structure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FS1211.37	First Gas	Support		Accept	D0
FS1176.147	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
FS1388.856	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D0
578.56	POAL	Support	Retain the definition of "Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FS1273.55	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
FS1176.148	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
FS1388.857	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D0
578.77	POAL	Support	Retain the definition of "Operational need" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FS1388.866	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D0
578.78	POAL	Support	Retain the definition of "Road network activities" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept in part	D0
FS1273.65	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D0
578.81	POAL	Support	Retain the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FS1273.46	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
FS1176.149	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
FS1388.868	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D0
578.87	POAL	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1 Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1176.150	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
578.88	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1176.151	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
578.89	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.3 Technological advances, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1211.7	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D13
FS1176.152	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
578.90	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure benefits, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1176.153	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
578.91	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.5 Natural hazards and climate change, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.154	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 388.872	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D13
578.92	POAL	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.6 Reverse sensitivity, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.155	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 388.873	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
578.93	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.156	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 388.874	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
578.94	POAL	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8 Infrastructure in the community and identified areas, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 211.16	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 176.157	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
578.95	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9 Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.158	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 388.875	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13
578.96	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.11 Undergrounding new infrastructure, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
578.97	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.12 Co-location of compatible facilities, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 388.876	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
578.98	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.13 Future growth areas, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.159	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 388.877	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
578.99	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.16 Water conservation, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.160	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
578.100	POAL	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 273.18	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 176.161	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
578.101	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.2 Provide adequate infrastructure, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.162	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 388.878	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
578.102	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3 Infrastructure Location and Services, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.163	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 388.879	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13
578.103	POAL	Support	Add a new clause (b) to Policy 6.4.4 Road and rail network, as follows: (a) Discourage subdivision, use and development that would compromise: (i) The road function, as specified in the road hierarchy, or the safety and efficiency of the roading network; and	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			(ii) The safety and efficiency of the railway network. (b) Encourage subdivision, use and development that makes efficient use of the road and rail network.		
FSI273.23	Auckland Transport	Support		Reject	D13
578.104	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.5 Roading infrastructure, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI273.29	Auckland Transport	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
578.105	POAL	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.6 Stormwater and drainage, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.164	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI388.880	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
578.106	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.7 Stormwater, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.165	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI388.881	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
578.107	POAL	Support	Retain Objective 6.5.1 Land transport network, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI273.33	Auckland Transport	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
578.108	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.2 Construction and operation of the land transport network, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI273.39	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D13
578.109	POAL	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.7 Vehicle access, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
578.114	POAL	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.1 Permitted Activities, as notified.	Accept in part	D2
FSI176.166	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D2
578.115	POAL	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities as notified.	Accept	D2
FSI176.167	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D2
579.41	Lakeside2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.4.6 Stormwater and drainage, as follows: (a) The hydrological characteristics of the natural drainage processes are managed to <u>achieve a treatment train process and minimise stormwater</u> effects. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI388.918	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D13
579.42	Lakeside2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.7 Stormwater as follows:(a) Ensure that stormwater and drainage infrastructure for subdivision, land use and development: (i) Adopts, where appropriate, a best-practice low impact design approach to the management of stormwater; (ii) Manages stormwater in accordance with a drainage hierarchy, with a preference for <u>initial on-site</u> treatment; (iii) <u>Minimises- Manage</u> impervious surfaces to <u>meet agreed impervious standard within respective zones</u> so as to reduce stormwater runoff; (iv) <u>Retains pre-development hydrological conditions as far as practicable</u> ; (v) <u>Manage Does not increase</u> the flow of stormwater to minimise runoff onto adjoining properties or flood plains, <u>or reduce site storage capacity on-site</u> ; (vi) ... AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI388.919	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D13
579.54	Lakeside2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays by annotating the control on dwellings with a sentence as follows: <u>except in Te Kauwhata Lakeside on sites</u>	Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			300m ² or less. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.		
579.55	Lakeside2017	Neutral/Amend	Add a new line within Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays as follows: <u>Te Kauwhata Lakeside dwelling on sites of 300m² or less - minimum of one car parking space per dwelling plus on-street parking at a ratio of 0.7 carparking spaces per allotment, or...</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D12
579.56	Lakeside2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays by annotating the control on retirement villages as follows: <u>except in Te Kauwhata Lakeside.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D12
579.57	Lakeside2017	Neutral/Amend	Add a new line within Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays as follows: <u>Te Kauwhata Lakeside Retirement Village - 0.5 car parking spaces per independent living unit and one visitor space for every 10 residents</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D12
579.58	Lakeside2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones) to insert specific provisions which provide for a minimum local road width of 16m and a reduction in the seal width from 8m to 6m. AND Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones) to insert specific provisions which provide for private ways which have passing bays and/or dual carriageway to serve more than 8 allotments. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
579.59	Lakeside2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.19 Te Kauwhata Structure Plan - Road cross sections - Collector Roads to insert specific provisions which provide for a minimum local road width of 16m and a reduction in the seal width from 8m to 6m. AND Amend Table 14.12.5.19 Te Kauwhata Structure Plan - Road cross sections - Collector Roads to insert specific provisions which provide for private ways which have passing bays and/or dual carriageway to serve more than 8 allotments. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
579.60	Lakeside 2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend activity specific conditions in Rule 14.2.1.1 (1) (a) relating to PI New Infrastructure as follows: (a) Not exceed 10m ² in area above-ground <u>for any one structure</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D2
FSI 134.34	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D2
FSI 176.168	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D2

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
579.61	Lakeside 2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend activity-specific conditions 14.1.1.1(a)(ii) A relating to P1 Stormwater systems for new development or subdivision as follows: (ii) Manages stormwater in the following manner: A. Primary systems detain runoff from all impervious surfaces during a 10% Annual Exceedance Probability AEP storm event to ensure that the rate of any stormwater discharge offset is at or below pre-development rates <u>or connects to a stormwater treatment train process approved by the Council as part of a previous consent.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D11
579.62	Lakeside 2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend activity-specific conditions in Rule 14.1.1.2 relating to P2 Impervious surfaces as follows:(a) The establishment of impervious surfaces associated with new development or subdivision that complies with the following condition: (ii) The maximum impervious surface of a site within the Residential Zone, Rangitahi Peninsula Zone, Village Zone or Country Living Zone is 70% <u>and within the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct is 75%.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D11
579.63	Lakeside 2017	Neutral/Amend	Amend activity-specific conditions in Rule 14.1.1.8 (a) (i) relating to P8 Stormwater ponds or wetlands, as follows:(i) The area of the pond or wetland does not exceed the equivalent site building coverage conditions applicable to the zone, <u>except that this control does not apply in the Rural Zone.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D11
579.84	Lakeside 2017	Not Stated	Amend Table 14.12.5.20 Te Kauwhata Structure Plan- Road cross sections- Local Roads to insert specific provisions which provide for a minimum local road width of 16m and a reduction in the seal width from 8m to 6m. AND Amend Te Kauwhata Structure Plan- Road cross sections- Local Roads to insert specific provisions which provide for private ways which have passing bays and/or dual carriageway to serve more than 8 allotments. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any amendments or consequential changes that are necessary to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
579.87	Lakeside 2017	Support	No specific decision sought, but submission supports the identification of the walkway along the edge of the property at Lakeside, Te Kauwhata adjoining Lake Waikare.	Accept	D12A
580.1	Meridian Energy	Support	Retain the core activities listed in the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions. AND Amend the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions to explicitly include large-scale wind farms, subject to the confirmation of the National Planning Standards definition of "Infrastructure". OR Amend the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 definitions to include large-scale wind farms and the ancillary activities necessary to support these including earthworks, access tracks, and ancillary structures, subject to the confirmation of the National Planning Standards definition. OR Amend the policies and rules for addressing "Infrastructure" to explicitly include "large scale windfarms" in a manner that includes all necessary supporting ancillary activities, subject to confirmation of the final Natural Planning Standards definitions. OR Add equivalent objectives, policies, and rules for "large scale wind farms" (including all ancillary activities and structures) as are currently provided for "Infrastructure" as sought	Reject	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			in the submission.' AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.		
FSI 223.103	Mercury NZ	Support		Reject	D0
FSI 323.115	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D0
580.2	Meridian Energy	Support	Retain the definition of "minor upgrading" in Chapter 13 Definitions, provided it explicitly includes all the ancillary activities and structures necessary to support large-scale wind farms through the amended definition of "Infrastructure" as sought elsewhere in the submission, and subject to confirmation of the National Planning Standards definition.	Accept in part	D0
FSI 223.104	Mercury NZ	Support		Accept in part	D0
580.3	Meridian Energy	Support	Retain the definition of "Large-scale wind farm" in Chapter 13 Definitions.	Accept	D0
580.4	Meridian Energy	Neutral/Amend	Retain the permitted activity provision for minor upgrading in Rule 14.3.1 P2, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend the activity specific conditions in Rule 14.3.1.1(1) as follows: The realignment, configuration, relocation or replacement of infrastructure and associated structures that meet all of the following conditions:(a) Are within 100m 5m of the existing alignment or location; (b) Do not increase the height of any existing pole or support structure by more than 50% +5%; (c) Do not increase the diameter (width) of any existing pole or support structure by more than 50% +5%;(d) Do not increase the diameter of any existing above-ground pipe by more than 15%; and (e) Do not increase the area of any existing above-ground structure by more than 15%. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 134.47	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.169	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
580.5	Meridian Energy	Oppose	Amend the activity-specific conditions in Rule 14.6.1.2(a)(ii) for research and exploratory-scale investigations for renewable electricity generation activities, as follows: (ii) The height of any equipment must not exceed 80m the building height limit of the zone in which they are located by more than 3m; AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D6
580.6	Meridian Energy	Support	Retain the discretionary activity status for large scale wind farms within the Rural Zone in Rule 14.6.3(D1) Discretionary Activities.	Accept	D6
580.8	Meridian Energy	Oppose	Amend the activity specific conditions of Rule 14.8.1.1(a)(ii) for Meteorological enclosures and buildings, including automatic weather stations, as follows: (ii) <u>Meteorological measurement masts must not exceed 80 metres in height and all other structures must comply.</u> The structure complies with any relevant building height condition for the applicable zone; AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D8
580.9	Meridian Energy	Oppose	Amend the activity-specific conditions of Rule 14.8.1.2(a)(i) for Meteorological and air quality monitoring structures and devices, as follows: (i) Do not exceed 80m 12m in height;... AND	Reject	D8

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Amend the Proposed District Plan as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.		
580.14	Meridian Energy	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.6 Reverse Sensitivity.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FSI 176.170</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
<i>FSI 223.105</i>	<i>Mercury NZ</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
580.15	Meridian Energy	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FSI 176.171</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
<i>FSI 223.106</i>	<i>Mercury NZ</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D13
580.16	Meridian Energy	Neutral/Amend	Retain Objective 6.3.1 Renewable Energy, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Objective 6.3.1 Renewable Energy as follows:(a) Energy efficient design and an increase in renewable electricity generation, activities are promoted. OR Add a new objective for renewable energy as follows: Increased electricity, generation from renewable sources. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D13
<i>FSI 223.107</i>	<i>Mercury NZ</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
580.17	Meridian Energy	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.3 Enabling renewable electricity generation.	Accept	D13
<i>FSI 223.108</i>	<i>Mercury NZ</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
580.18	Meridian Energy	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.4 Future renewable electricity.	Accept	D13
<i>FSI 223.109</i>	<i>Mercury NZ</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
580.19	Meridian Energy	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.5 Existing renewable electricity facilities.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FSI 223.110</i>	<i>Mercury NZ</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
580.24	Meridian Energy	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.1.2(a)(iii) to reference "site" as plural as follows: (iii) Locational constraints related to the need to access suitable resources or sites; AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D13
<i>FSI 134.6</i>	<i>Counties Power</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
<i>FSI 176.172</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
580.25	Meridian Energy	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure Benefits, except for the amendments sought below AND Add a new clause (b) to Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure Benefits as follows: (b) Have <u>particular regard to the benefits that the use and development of renewable energy provides.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
<i>FSI 134.14</i>	<i>Counties Power</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D13
<i>FSI 266.11</i>	<i>WEL Networks</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D13
<i>FSI 176.173</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D13
<i>FSI 223.113</i>	<i>Mercury NZ</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
581.21	Synlait Milk Ltd	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.11.1P1 Permitted activity to remove duplication of regional rules concerning management of stormwater. OR Amend Rule 14.11.1P1 Permitted activities to remove duplication of regional rules concerning management of stormwater.	Reject	D11
FS1341.38	Hynds Pipe Systems Limited	Support		Reject	D11
581.22	Synlait Milk Ltd	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.12.1P4(l)(e) Permitted Activities to increase the maximum number of vehicle movements per day and the maximum percentage of heavy vehicle movements. OR Delete Rule 14.12.1P4(l)(e) Permitted activities and replace with a new rule where developments over 10,000m2 trigger a requirement for an integrated transport assessment.	Reject	D12
FS1306.32	Hynds Foundation	Support		Reject	D12
FS1341.39	Hynds Pipe Systems Limited	Support		Reject	D12
581.37	Synlait Milk Ltd	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.11.1P7 Permitted activities to remove duplication of regional rules concerning management of stormwater. OR Amend Rule 14.11.1P7 Permitted activities to remove duplication of regional rules concerning management of stormwater.	Reject	D11
FS1341.54	Hynds Pipe Systems Limited	Support		Reject	D11
581.39	Synlait Milk Ltd	Oppose	Amend Objective 6.3.1 Renewable energy as follows: Energy efficient design and an increase in renewable electricity generation activities and the use of carbon-free energy sources are promoted.	Reject	D13
FS1341.56	Hynds Pipe Systems Limited	Support		Reject	D13
581.40	Synlait Milk Ltd	Neutral/Amend	Add new policy to Section 6.3 Energy as follows:6.3.6 Policy - Future carbon free energy sources (a) Provide for the investigation, development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of carbon free energy sources associated with industrial activities.	Reject	D13
FS1341.57	Hynds Pipe Systems Limited	Support		Reject	D13
581.41	Synlait Milk Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3 Infrastructure Location and Services.	Accept	D13
FS1341.58	Hynds Pipe Systems Limited	Support		Accept	D13
FS1176.174	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FS1388.956	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13
584.10	Murray & Jennifer Allen for Allen Fabrics Limited	Neutral/Amend	No specific decision sought, but the submission notes that the of the Regional Infrastructural Specifications (RITS) and the Waikato Regional Council Regional Plan will be the relevant documents for some developments in the park AND Amend the Proposed District Plan for any further or other consequential relief required to give effect to the relief sought in this submission	Reject	D12
584.14	Murray & Jennifer Allen for Allen Fabrics Limited	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1 Activity specific conditions 14.12.1.1(l)(e) relating to P1 vehicle access for all activities as follows:(l) All activities must comply with the following vehicle access conditions: ... (e) On a site with legal access to two roads, the activity only accesses the road with the lower classification in the road hierarchy in Tables 14.12.5.5 and 14.2.5.6 (where the roads have the same classification, access is only to the road with the lower average daily traffic movements) except in the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone where this rules does not apply; ... AND	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Amend the Proposed District Plan for any further or other consequential relief required to give effect to the relief sought in this submission		
584.15	Murray & Jennifer Allen for Allen Fabrics Limited	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (2) to Activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.2 relating to P2 on site parking and loading as follows:(1) All activities must comply with the following... (2) <u>In the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone the above standards do not apply providing that: (a) A minimum of 1500 on-site parking spaces shall be provided except where activities are undertaken within the carpark area or where activity demand exceeds 1500 car parks, then the temporary alternative on-site parking shall be provided.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan for any further or other consequential relief required to give effect to the relief sought in this submission	Reject	D12
584.16	Murray & Jennifer Allen for Allen Fabrics Limited	Neutral/Amend	Add clause (j) to Activity-specific condition 14.12.1.4(1) relating to P4 traffic generation as follows:(1) Any activity must comply with the following traffic generation conditions: ... (j) <u>Within the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone, there shall be no maximum traffic generation provided that: a) A certified Traffic Management Plan (which shall include, but is not limited to, the provisions of a wide area assessment) shall be in place and implemented for all activities. The Traffic Management Plan shall: i) Provide for the supervision and control of patrons entering and exiting the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park, and the transportation of patrons to and from the Park;ii) Limit the speed of traffic within the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park to 30km/h iii) Provide for monitoring and reporting on the number of vehicle movements for all activities and events;</u> iv) <u>Include protocols for undertaking reviews of the Traffic Management Plan by an Implementation Monitoring Committee consisting of the New Zealand Police, the Council and the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Park operator v) Be reviewed, certified and endorsed by Council, by (date) of each year.b) For any activity or event, or combination of activities and events where there is likely to be in excess of 5,000 people, the operator of the park shall advise the Council a minimum of 10 working days before the activity and event occurs of the details of the activity and event and the relevant provisions of the Traffic Management Plan that are to be implemented.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan for any further or other consequential relief required to give effect to the relief sought in this submission	Reject	D12
FS1202.72	NZTA	Oppose		Accept	D12
584.17	Murray & Jennifer Allen for Allen Fabrics Limited	Neutral/Amend	Add clause (b) to Activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.8 relating to P8 off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities as follows: <u>(b) In the Kimihia Lakes Recreation and Events Zone there shall be no activity specific conditions.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan for any further or other consequential relief required to give effect to the relief sought in this submission	Reject	D12
585.11	Department of Conservation	Neutral/Amend	Add additional matters of discretion to Rule 14.6.2 Restricted Discretionary activities to address any adverse effects to the environment associated with the construction, operation and decommissioning of small-scale and community-scale electricity generation projects, particularly wind farms.	Reject	D6
FS1258.27	Meridian Energy	Not Stated		Accept	D6
585.12	Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 14.6.3 Discretionary activities as notified.	Accept	D6

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
585.13	Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 14.6.4 Non complying activities as notified.	Accept	D6
588.8	Woolworths NZ Ltd	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1P2 On-site parking and loading activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.2(1)(a)(i) as follows:(i) On-site parking spaces and loading bays are not required on sites with sole frontages to the following <u>(but for the avoidance of doubt, can still be provided without result in a non-compliance with this rule)</u> ; (i) Main Street, Huntly:... AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential or alternative relief to give effect to the specific amendments sought.	Reject	D12
588.9	Woolworths NZ Ltd	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1 P3 On-site manoeuvring and queuing activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.3(1)(f) as follows:(f) On-site manoeuvring and queuing spaces are not required on sites with vehicle accesses / entrances to the following <u>(but for the avoidance of doubt, can still be provided without resulting in a non-compliance with this rule)</u> ; (i)... AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential or alternative relief to give effect to the specific amendments sought.	Reject	D12
588.10	Woolworths NZ Ltd	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1P4 Traffic generation activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.4(1) as follows:(1) Any activity must comply with the following traffic generation conditions: ... (c) Within the Business Zone Tamahere, Business Zone or Business Town Centre Zone there is a maximum of 300 vehicle movements per day and no more than 15% of these vehicle movements are heavy vehicle movements, <u>except for supermarkets which are governed by (c)(i) below: (c)(i) Supermarkets within the Business Zone or Business Town Centre Zone must not exceed traffic generation of 100 vehicles per hour (any hour) or must not exceed 1667m² gross floor area.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential or alternative relief to give effect to the specific amendments sought.	Reject	D12
588.11	Woolworths NZ Ltd	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 - Required parking spaces and loading bays as follows: ActivityMinimum Required Parking SpacesMinimum Required Loading Bays.....Supermarket1 car space per 25m ² GFA2-HGVUnder 2500m ² GFA - 1 HGV Over 2500m ² GFA - 2HGV AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential or alternative relief to give effect to the specific amendments sought.	Accept	D12
588.12	Woolworths NZ Ltd	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.10 Required Bicycle Spaces as follows:ActivityNumber of bicycle spacesAll activitiesBicycle parking spaces are provided at a ratio of 1 bicycle space for every 10 15 car park spaces required AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential or alternative relief to give effect to the specific amendments sought.	Reject	D12
588.57	Woolworths NZ Ltd	Support	Retain restricted discretionary activity status for activities that infringe permitted activity standards in terms of transport, including the assessment criteria.	Accept	D12
FS1388.992	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D12
588.59	Woolworths NZ Ltd	Not Stated	Amend Rule 14.12.1 P4 Traffic generation activity-specific conditions 14.12.1.4(1)(d) as follows:(d) Within the Industrial Zone and Heavy Industrial Zone (excluding the Huntly	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Power Station and Huntly Quarry); (i) Maximum 250 vehicle movements per day 100 vehicles per hour (any hour) and no more than 15% of these vehicle movements are heavy vehicle movements AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential or alternative relief to give effect to the specific amendments sought.		
FS1345.134	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D12
591.8	Stevenson Waikato Ltd	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1 P4(d) Traffic Generation, as follows:(d) Within the Rural Zone: (i) There is a maximum 200 vehicle movements per day and no more than 15% of these vehicle movement are heavy vehicle movements; or (ii) Within the Agricultural Research Centres identified on the planning maps as a Specific Area there is maximum 3000 vehicle movements per day; or (iii) Within the Aggregate Extraction Areas or Aggregate Resource Areas identified on the planning maps there is a maximum of 400 vehicle movements per day including heavy vehicle movements.	Reject	D12
FS1146.9	Gleeson Quarries Huntly Limited	Support		Reject	D12
FS1345.3	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D12
594.1	NZART	Neutral/Amend	Add a definition for 'Amateur radio configurations' in Chapter 13 Definitions, as follows: Means aerials, antennas and associated support structures which are owned and operated by licensed amateur radio operators	Reject	D0
FS1030.1	Phillip King	Support		Reject	D0
FS1034.5	Warren Philip Nelson Semmens	Support		Reject	D0
FS1069.1	Gavin William Petrie	Support		Reject	D0
FS1082.1	David George King	Support		Reject	D0
FS1184.1	Sam Birch	Support		Reject	D0
FS1388.1002	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D0
594.2	NZART	Neutral/Amend	Amend the Proposed District Plan including Rule 14.9.1 P1 and P2 Permitted Activities, by clarifying the difference between antennas and aerials.	Reject	D9
FS1030.2	Phillip King	Support		Reject	D9
FS1034.6	Warren Philip Nelson Semmens	Support		Reject	D9
FS1069.2	Gavin William Petrie	Support		Reject	D9
FS1082.2	David George King	Support		Reject	D9
FS1184.2	Sam Birch	Support		Reject	D9
594.3	NZART	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.9.1 Permitted Activities, by removing inconsistencies between P2 Aerials associated with amateur radio configurations (Rule 14.9.1.2) and P3 Support structures associated with amateur radio configurations (Rule 14.9.1.3), so that there are consistent references across the clauses in these two rules to zone height plus 2 metres (as per Rule 14.9.1.3 (a)(iv)).	Reject	D9
FS1030.3	Phillip King	Support		Reject	D9
FS1034.7	Warren Philip Nelson Semmens	Support		Reject	D9
FS1069.3	Gavin William Petrie	Support		Reject	D9
FS1082.3	David George King	Support		Reject	D9

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI184.3	Sam Birch	Support		Reject	D9
594.4	NZART	Support	Retain Rule 14.9.1 P1 Antennas associated with amateur radio configurations, as notified.	Accept	D9
FSI030.4	Phillip King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI034.8	Warren Philip Nelson Semmens	Support		Accept	D9
FSI069.4	Gavin William Petrie	Support		Accept	D9
FSI082.4	David George King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI184.4	Sam Birch	Support		Accept	D9
594.5	NZART	Support	Amend Rule 14.9.1 P2 (a) (v) Aerials associated with amateur radio configurations, to correct a reference error as follows:(a)(v) No part of the aerial exceeds the maximum stated height applying to buildings in the applicable zone by more than 2m (except for vertical aerials as provided for in Rule 14.9.1.2(i)(f) below Rule 14.9.1.2(a)(vi);	Accept	D9
FSI030.5	Phillip King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI034.1	Warren Philip Nelson Semmens	Support		Accept	D9
FSI069.5	Gavin William Petrie	Support		Accept	D9
FSI082.5	David George King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI184.5	Sam Birch	Support		Accept	D9
594.6	NZART	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.9.1.2 P2 Aerials associated with amateur radio configurations, to enable at least one additional pole structure which exceeds the height limits applying to zone height rules, but this second pole need not be 20m.	Accept	D9
FSI030.6	Phillip King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI034.2	Warren Philip Nelson Semmens	Support		Accept	D9
FSI069.6	Gavin William Petrie	Support		Accept	D9
FSI082.6	David George King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI184.6	Sam Birch	Support		Accept	D9
594.7	NZART	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.9.1 P2 (a)(vi) Aerials associated with amateur radio configurations, to correct a referencing error as follows:(a)(vi) For vertical aerials, one vertical aerial to a maximum height of 20m, provided there is only one vertical aerial or one supporting structure (and attached aerial(s) or antenna(s) under Rule 14.9.1.3(i)(c) below Rule 14.9.1.3(a)(iii) per site that exceeds the maximum stated height applying to buildings in the applicable zone by more than 2m;	Accept	D9
FSI030.7	Phillip King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI034.3	Warren Philip Nelson Semmens	Support		Accept	D9
FSI069.7	Gavin William Petrie	Support		Accept	D9
FSI082.7	David George King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI184.7	Sam Birch	Support		Accept	D9
594.8	NZART	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.9.1 P3 Support structures associated with amateur radio configurations, so that the numbering of clauses and format are improved. AND Amend Rule 14.9.1.3 P3 Support structure associated with amateur radio configurations to be clearer and replace with the following:(a) <u>Support structures associated with amateur radio configurations that comply with all of the following:</u> (i) For wire aerials of less than 115mm in outside diameter, no more than six support poles per site provided	Accept in part	D9

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<p>that: A. The maximum height of the support poles does not exceed the maximum building height in the zone in which they are located by more than 2m; B. The setback and height in relation to boundary shall not apply to these support poles; (ii) Where guy wire are used these must not exceed 12mm in diameter; (iii) At no point must any guy wire or aerial overhang the boundary; (iv) For each site, one support structure can exceed the maximum stated height applying to buildings in the applicable zone by more than 2m provided that: A. The maximum height of the support structure and any attached aerials or antennas is 20m; B. The support structure may be a pole or lattice mast, it may be guyed or self supporting but the inscribed circle of the structure below 9m shall be 1000mm, and above 9m must fit within a tapering envelope with a maximum inscribed circle of 660mm at 9m, and 420mm at 20m.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend Rule 14.9.1.2 P2 (a) (vi) as follows: (a)(vi) For each site, one pole structure or vertical antenna to a maximum height of 14 metres provided there is only one vertical aerial in addition to the one supporting structure under rule 14.9.1.3 below per site that exceeds the maximum stated height applying to buildings in the applicable zone by more than 2m.</p>		
FSI030.8	Phillip King	Support		Accept in part	D9
FSI034.4	Warren Philip Nelson Semmens	Support		Accept in part	D9
FSI069.8	Gavin William Petrie	Support		Accept in part	D9
FSI082.8	David George King	Support		Accept in part	D9
FSI184.8	Sam Birch	Support		Accept in part	D9
594.9	NZART	Neutral/Amend	No specific decision sought, but submission considers that where amateur radio clubrooms are set up, amateur radio configurations should be erected on a permitted basis at those clubroom sites.	Accept	D9
FSI030.9	Phillip King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI034.9	Warren Philip Nelson Semmens	Support		Accept	D9
FSI069.9	Gavin William Petrie	Support		Accept	D9
FSI082.9	David George King	Support		Accept	D9
FSI184.9	Sam Birch	Support		Accept	D9
598.14	Withers Family Trust	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.2 - Provide adequate infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.175	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI388.1014	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
598.15	Withers Family Trust	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3 Infrastructure Location and Services.	Accept	D13
FSI176.176	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI388.1015	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Reject	D13
598.16	Withers Family Trust	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.4 Road and rail network.	Accept in part	D13
598.17	Withers Family Trust	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.5 Roading infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
598.18	Withers Family Trust	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.6 Stormwater and drainage.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1176.177</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1388.1016</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury E</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D13
598.19	Withers Family Trust	Support	Retain Policies 6.4.7 Stormwater.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1176.178</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1388.1017</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury E</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D13
598.33	Withers Family Trust	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development.	Accept	D13
<i>FS1176.179</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
<i>FS1388.1025</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury E</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D13
602.38	Greig Metcalfe	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.3.1.8 P12 Permitted Activities, as follows: 14.3.1.8 ... (2) Rule 14.3.1.8(1)(a) does not apply to any allotment that is serviced by a site-contained wastewater system in accordance with Rule 14.1.1.3; and Rule 14.3.1.8(1)(b) does not apply where reticulated water supply is unavailable. (3) Within all zones, except the Rural, Village and Country Living Zones, the water supply required under Rule 14.3.1.8(1)(b) must be adequate for fire fighting purposes. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D3
602.39	Greig Metcalfe	Support	Retain Rule 14.1.1.3 P3(a)(ii) Permitted Activities, which allows for connections to community-scale wastewater systems.	Accept	D11
<i>FS1176.180</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D11
602.40	Greig Metcalfe	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.1.1.8 relating to P8 Storm water ponds or wetlands. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D11
<i>FS1388.1043</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury E</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D11
602.41	Greig Metcalfe	Oppose	Add Village Zone to Rule 14.1.1.3 D2 Wastewater treatment plants. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D11
602.42	Greig Metcalfe	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.1.1.4 NC2 (xxi) which refers to the Village Zone. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D11
602.43	Greig Metcalfe	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.12.1.2 P2(1)(i) On-site parking and loading, as follows: (i) On-site car parking spaces and loading bays are not required on sites with sole frontages to the following. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
602.44	Greig Metcalfe	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions, to require the following minimum access widths for the Village and Residential Zones: 1 to 4 lots = 3.6m 5 to 8 lots = 4.5m AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1091.23	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12
FS1388.1044	Mercury NZ for Mercury E	Oppose		Accept	D12
602.45	Greig Metcalfe	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 - Required parking spaces and loading bays, so that the calculation for the minimum required parking spaces for a retailing activity reads, as follows: Retail activity 1 car space per 30m ² 45m ² GFA, including indoor and outdoor retail area. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
602.58	Greig Metcalfe	Support	Retain the provisions for dwellings in Table 14.12.5.7 Required Parking Spaces and loading bays.	Accept in part	D12
602.59	Greig Metcalfe	Support	Retain the provisions for multi-unit development in Table 14.12.5.7 Required for parking spaces and roading bays.	Accept	D12
603.3	Helen Clotworthy on behalf of Pokeno Community Committee	Neutral/Amend	Identify car and bus parking in Pokeno Town Centre.	Reject	D0
FS1175.2	Pokeno Community Committee	Support		Reject	D0
603.4	Helen Clotworthy on behalf of Pokeno Community Committee	Neutral/Amend	Amend the Proposed District Plan to require residential car parking spaces to be located one block back from Great South Road, Pokeno (excluding parking spaces for hotel/motel accommodation).	Reject	D0
FS1175.3	Pokeno Community Committee	Not Stated		Reject	D0
633.15	Van Den Brink Group	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development, insofar as it gives effect to the relief sought.	Accept	D13
FS1387.36	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
FS1176.182	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
633.16	Van Den Brink Group	Oppose	Amend Policy 6.4.5 (a)(i) and (ii) Roading infrastructure to provide an exclusion for Industrial zones. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
633.17	Van Den Brink Group	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.12.1 P4(c) Permitted Activities in its entirety. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FS1304.6	Gary Bogaart / Meremere Dragway Inc.	Support	Meremere Dragway seeks that the submission point be allowed.	Reject	D12
FS1118.13	Gary Bogaart / Meremere Dragway Inc for Brookfields Lawyers	Support	Traffic generation thresholds under the Proposed District Plan are overly restrictive and are not supported by the objectives and policies of Chapter 6.5.	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
633.18	Van Den Brink Group	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.12.1P4(e) Permitted Activities in its entirety. AND Any consequential amendments and/or additional relief required to address the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FSI304.7	Gary Bogaart / Meremere Dragway Inc.	Support		Reject	D12
FSI118.14	Gary Bogaart / Meremere Dragway Inc for Brookfields Lawyers	Support		Reject	D12
633.47	Van Den Brink Group	Support	Retain Policy 4.5.31 Reverse Sensitivity, insofar as it gives effect to the relief sought.	Accept	Hearing 9
FSI387.48	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	Hearing 9
637.5	Livestock Improvement Corporation	Support	Retain Rule 14.12.1.4(d)(ii) Permitted Activities - Traffic Generation.	Accept	D12
639.5	Dairy NZ Incorporated	Support	Retain Rule 14.12.1.4(d)(ii) Permitted Activities - Traffic Generation.	Accept	D12
644.18	Spark	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1- Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.183	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
644.19	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2- Development, operation and maintenance as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.184	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
644.20	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4- Infrastructure benefits as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.185	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
644.21	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.5- Natural hazards and climate change as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI387.67	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI176.186	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
644.22	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7- Reverse sensitivity and Infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI387.68	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI176.187	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
644.23	Spark	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8- Infrastructure in the community and identified areas as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI176.188	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
644.24	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9- Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI387.69	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI176.189	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
644.25	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.10- Infrastructure in identified areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.190	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
644.26	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.11- Undergrounding new infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
644.27	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.12- Co-location of compatible facilities as notified.	Accept in part	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI387.70	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
644.28	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.13- Future growth areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI387.71	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI176.191	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
644.29	Spark	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.14- Electromagnetic and radio frequency fields as notified.	Accept	D13
644.30	Spark	Oppose	Amend Policy 6.1.3- Technological advances by replacing it with the following wording as proposed in the draft National Planning Standard for Network Utilities or other changes of like effect: <u>Provide flexibility for network utilities to adopt new technologies that: 1. Improve access to, and efficient use of, networks and services; 2. Allow for the re-use of redundant services and structures; 3. Increase resilience, safety or reliability of networks and services; 4. Result in environmental benefits and enhancements; or 5. Promote environmentally sustainable outcomes including green infrastructure and the increased the utilisation of renewable resources.</u> OR Amend Policy 6.1.3- Technological advances by using "or" rather than "and" to remove the conjunctive nature of the clauses. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part	D13
FSI134.9	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI266.7	WEL Networks	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI345.53	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI176.192	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
644.31	Spark	Support	Retain Chapter 14: Infrastructure and Energy as notified, except where specific amendments have been requested in this submission.	Accept in part	D0
FSI387.72	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI176.193	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
644.32	Spark	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.2.1.1 New Infrastructure- Activity Specific Conditions relating to PI New Infrastructure by providing an exemption for service connections including any associated support poles from all heights in relation to boundary controls. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D2
FSI134.35	Counties Power	Support		Accept	D2
644.33	Spark	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.3.1.1 Minor Infrastructure Upgrading- Activity Specific Conditions, as follows:(1) (b) Amend the existing the permitted height increase for an existing pole to <u>"the lesser of 25m or 30%."</u> (1) (c) Amend the permitted pole or support structure width to twice the width of the existing pole at the widest point, unless a double pole is required to replace a single pole where the permitted pole or support structure width required is three times the width of the existing pole at the widest point (double poles may be required for electricity networks). (3) The addition, replacement or relocation of existing antennas where: (a) The antennas shall not increase in <u>the face</u> area by more than 20% of the relevant permitted standard for new panel antennas and shall not increase the diameter of a dish antenna by more than 20% of the relevant permitted standard for a new dish antenna; and (b) The antennas shall not increase in height by more than 20% of the relevant permitted standard for new dish and panel antennas. <u>Note that area controls</u>	Accept in part	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			are not applied to other antennas types such as those made up of rods and tubes, which are controlled by standard (3)(b). AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.		
FSI 134.48	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D3
644.34	Spark	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.3.1.3 Earthworks associated with infrastructure- Activity Specific Conditions and the related rules cascade so that it is clear what the activity status is in all Identified Areas where earthworks either exceed the permitted volumes in Rule 14.3.1.3, are restricted by a clause in Rule 14.3.1.3 (e.g. scheduled historic heritage site), or where the rule is silent (e.g. Significant Natural Area). AND Amend Rule 14.2.3 NC3 Non-Complying Activities so that earthworks ancillary to infrastructure do not cascade by default to non-complying status under the rule 14.2.3 NC3. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.194	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
644.35	Spark	Support	Add a new controlled activity rule under Rule 14.3.2 General Infrastructure as follows: <u>C2 A service connection to an area façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1. Matters of Control:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design and placement of the service connection to minimise impacts on the values and attributes of the listed area, façade or item. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Reject	D3
644.36	Spark	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.10.1.3 (a) (iii) P4- Antennas and lines attached to retaining walls, tunnels, bridges and other structures located within the road by changing the permitted dish antenna size descriptor from 0.6m "width" to 0.6m "diameter." AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
644.37	Spark	Oppose	Amend Activity Rule 14.10.1 P7- Antennas not attached to a building and/or structure and any other rules as necessary so that the equipment covered by the activity specific conditions in Rule 14.10.1.5 may be attached to buildings, structures and poles covered in Rules P4, P5 and P9 as follows: Activity title: <u>Other Antennas not attached to a building and/or structure.</u> 14.10.1.5 (a) Antennas that comply with all of the following conditions are excluded from any height standards in 14.10.1 P4, P5 and P9: (i) GPS antennas that do not exceed the following dimensions: A. 300mm high; and B. 130mm in diameter. (ii) Omni-directional 'whip' or di-pole type antennas that do not exceed the following dimensions: A. 1.6m high; B. 1.5m horizontal length whip or rod; or C. Cross-section element no more than 60mm in diameter. (iii) Are not located within an Identified Area. (iv) Do not connect to an area, façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part	D10
FSI 323.123	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept in part	D10
644.38	Spark	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.10.1 P8- Small cell units exceeding the permitted volumetric dimension of 0.1 m ² regulated in the NESTF- and related activity standard by changing all use of "m ² " to "m ³ ." AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
644.39	Spark	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.10.1.7 (c)- Poles, antennas and head frames+1 as follows: (c) Rules 14.10.1.7(+)(a) does not apply to lightning rods and GPS antennas, omni directional whip antenna, ancillary telecommunication devices and earth peaks. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
FSI 134.59	Counties Power	Support		Accept	D10
644.40	Spark	Oppose	Amend activity Specific Standard 14.10.1.8 (a) (i) P10- Externally mounted telecommunication satellite dishes and ancillary components to read as the following:(a) Externally mounted telecommunication satellite dishes and ancillary components that comply with the following conditions: (i) Do not exceed 1.0m in diameter, or 1.8m in diameter in industrial, rural residential and rural zones. (ii) Are attached to existing buildings, and/or including a pole or structure other than a building when located in the rural residential and rural zones. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
644.41	Spark	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.10.1 C7- Small cell units as follows:C7 Small cell units located in an Identified Area that connect to an area, façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1 exceeding the maximum volumetric dimension of 0.11m ² 3 regulated in the NESTF, up to a maximum volume of 0.25m ² 3. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part only area to volume change	D10
644.42	Spark	Oppose	Delete activity specific condition Rule 14.10.1.6 P8 (ii) that relates to Identified Areas. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Reject	D10
FSI 293.38	Department of Conservation	Oppose		Accept	D10
646.18	Vodafone	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1- Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.195	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
646.19	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2- Development, operation and maintenance as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.196	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
646.20	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4- Infrastructure benefits as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.197	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
646.21	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.5- Natural hazards and climate change as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 387.74	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI 176.198	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
646.22	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7- Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 387.75	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.199	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
646.23	Vodafone	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8- Infrastructure in the community and identified areas as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.200	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
646.24	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9- Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 1387.76	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI 176.201	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
646.25	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.10- Infrastructure in identified areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.202	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
646.26	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.11- Undergrounding new infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
646.27	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.12-Co-location of compatible facilities as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 1387.77	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
646.28	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.13- Future growth areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 1387.78	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.203	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
646.29	Vodafone	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.14- Electromagnetic and radio frequency fields as notified.	Accept	D13
646.30	Vodafone	Oppose	<p>Amend Policy 6.1.3- Technological advances by replacing it with the following wording as proposed in the draft National Planning Standard for Network Utilities or other changes of like effect:Provide flexibility for network utilities to adopt new technologies that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve access to, and efficient use of, networks and services; • Allow for the re-use of redundant services and structures; • Increase resilience, safety or reliability of networks and services; • Result in environmental benefits and enhancements; or • Promote environmentally sustainable outcomes including green infrastructure and the increase the utilisation of renewable resources. <p>OR</p> <p>Amend Policy 6.1.3 - Technological advances, by using "or" rather than "and" to remove conjunctive nature of the clauses.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.</p>	Accept in part	D13
FSI 266.8	WEL Networks	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 134.10	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 345.54	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.204	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
646.31	Vodafone	Support	Retain Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy as notified, except where specific amendments have been requested in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FSI 1387.79	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI 176.205	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
646.32	Vodafone	Oppose	Amend activity specific conditions in Rule 14.2.1.1 for New Infrastructure (P1) by providing an exemption for service connections including any associated support poles from all height in relation to boundary controls. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D2
FSI 134.36	Counties Power	Support		Accept	D2

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
646.33	Vodafone	Oppose	Amend the activity specific conditions in Rule 14.3.1.1 for Minor Infrastructure Upgrading (P2), as follows: (1)(b) Permitted height increase for an existing pole to the " <u>lesser of 25m or 30%</u> ". (c) Amend permitted pole or support structure width to twice the width of the existing pole at the widest point, unless a double pole is required to replace a single pole where the permitted pole or support structure width required is three times the width of the existing pole at the widest point (double poles may be required for electricity networks).(3) The addition, replacement or relocation of existing antennas where: (a) The antennas shall not increase in the face area by more than 20% of the relevant permitted standard for new panel antennas and shall not increase the diameter of a dish antenna by more than 20% of the relevant permitted standard for a new dish antenna; and (b) The antennas shall not increase in height by more than 20% of the relevant permitted standard for new dish and panel antennas. <u>Note that the area controls are not applied to other antennas types such as those that are made up of rods and tubes, which are controlled by standard (3)(b).</u> AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 134.49	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D3
646.34	Vodafone	Oppose	Amend Activity-specific conditions Rule 14.3.1.3 for P4 Earthworks activities associated with infrastructure and the related rules cascade such that it is clear what the activity status is in all Identified Areas where earthworks either exceed the permitted volumes in Rule 14.3.1.3, are restricted by a clause in Rule 14.3.1.3 (e.g. scheduled historic heritage site), or where the rule is silent (e.g. SNA). AND Amend Rule 14.2.3 NC3 Non-Complying Activities so that earthworks ancillary to infrastructure do not cascade by default to non-complying activity status under the rule 14.2.3 NC3. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.206	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
646.35	Vodafone	Neutral/Amend	Add a new controlled activity rule under General Infrastructure 14.3.2- Controlled Activities as follows, or wording to like effect: <u>C2 A service connection to an area façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1. Matters of Control:</u> <u>Design and placement of the service connection to minimise impacts on the values and attributes of the listed area, façade or item.</u>	Reject	D3
646.36	Vodafone	Neutral/Amend	Amend specific conditions Rule 14.10.1.3(a)(iii) Antennas and lines attached to retaining walls, tunnels, bridges and other structures located within the road, by changing the permitted dish antennas size descriptor from 0.6m "width" to 0.6m "diameter". AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
646.37	Vodafone	Oppose	Amend Activity Rule 14.10.1 P7 Antennas not attached to a building and/or structure, and any other rules as necessary such that the equipment covered by activity specific conditions in Rule 14.10.1.5 may be attached to buildings, structures and poles covered in Rules P4, P5 and P9 as follows:Activity Title: <u>Other antennas not attached to a building and structure.</u> 14.10.1.5 (a) Antennas that comply with all of the following conditions are excluded from any height standards in 14.10.2 P4, P5 and P9: (i) GPS antennas that do not exceed the following dimensions: A. 300mm high; and B. 130mm in diameter. (ii) Omni-	Accept in part	D10

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			directional 'whip' or di-pole type antennas that do not exceed the following dimensions A. 1.6m high; B. 1.5m horizontal length whip or rod; or C. Cross section element no more than 60mm in diameter. (iii) Are not located within an Identified Area. (iv) Do not connect to an area, façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.		
646.38	Vodafone	Oppose	Amend activity-specific condition Rule 14.10.1.6 for P8- Small cell units exceeding the permitted volumetric dimension of 0.11m ² regulated in the NESTF and related activity standards by changing all use of "m2" to "m3". AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
646.39	Vodafone	Oppose	Delete activity specific condition rule 14.10.1.6 (ii) P8 that relates to "Identified Areas". AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Reject	D10
646.40	Vodafone	Oppose	Amend activity-specific conditions Rule 14.10.1.7 (c) for P9 Poles, antennas and head frames, as follows: (c) Rule 14.10.1.7(ha) does not apply to lighting rods and GPS antennas, omni-directional whip antennas, ancillary telecommunication devices and earth peaks. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
646.41	Vodafone	Oppose	Amend activity-specific condition Rule 14.10.1.8(a)(i) for P10 Externally-mounted telecommunication satellite dishes and ancillary components, as follows: (a) Externally-mounted telecommunications satellite dishes and ancillary components that comply with the following conditions: (i) Do not exceed 1.0m in diameter, or 1.8m in diameter in industrial, rural residential and rural zones. (ii) Are attached to existing buildings, and/or including a pole or structure other than a building when located in the rural residential and rural zones; AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
646.42	Vodafone	Oppose	Amend activity-specific condition Rule 14.10.2 for C7 - Small cell units as follows:C7 Small cell units <u>that connect to an area, façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1</u> exceeding the maximum volumetric dimension in 0.11m ² <u>3</u> regulated in the NESTF, up to a maximum volume of 0.25m ² <u>3</u> . AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part only area to volume change	D10
646.43	Vodafone	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.6 Reverse sensitivity.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 1387.80	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.207	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
648.18	Chorus	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1 - Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.208	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
648.19	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 - Development, operation and maintenance as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.209	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
648.20	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 - Infrastructure benefits as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.210	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
648.21	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.5 - Natural Hazards and climate change as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 387.82	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI 176.211	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
648.22	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7 - Reverse sensitivity and Infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 387.83	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.212	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
648.23	Chorus	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8 - Infrastructure in the community and identified areas as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.213	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
648.24	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9- Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 387.84	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI 176.214	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
648.25	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.10 - Infrastructure in identified areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.215	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
648.26	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.11 - Undergrounding new infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
648.27	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.12 - Co-location of compatible facilities as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 387.85	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
648.28	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.13 - Future growth areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 387.86	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.216	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
648.29	Chorus	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.14 - Electromagnetic and radio frequency fields as notified.	Accept	D13
648.30	Chorus	Oppose	<p>Amend Policy 6.1.3 - Technological advances by replacing it with the following wording as proposed in the draft National Planning Standard for Network Utilities or any other changes of like effect: <u>Provide flexibility for network utilities to adopt new technologies that:</u> 1. <u>Improve access to, and efficient use of, networks and services;</u> 2. <u>Allow for the re-use of redundant services and structures;</u> 3. <u>Increase resilience, safety or reliability of networks and services;</u> 4. <u>Result in environmental benefits and enhancements;</u> or 5. <u>Promote environmentally sustainable outcomes including green infrastructure and the increased the utilisation of renewable resources.</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend Policy 6.1.3 - Technological advances by using "or" rather than "and" to remove the conjunctive nature of clauses.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.</p>	Accept in part	D13
FSI 266.9	WEL Networks	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 134.11	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 345.52	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.217	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
648.31	Chorus	Support	Retain Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy as notified, particularly Sections 14.1 -14.3 and 14.10, except where specific amendments have been requested in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FSI 1387.87	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI 176.218	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
648.32	Chorus	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.2.1.1 New Infrastructure relating to P1 New infrastructure- Activity Specific conditions by providing an exemption for service connections including any associated support poles from all heights in relation to boundary controls. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D2
FSI 134.37	Counties Power	Support		Accept	D2
648.33	Chorus	Oppose	Amend activity-specific conditions (1)(b) and (c) and (3)(a) and (b) in Rule 14.3.1.1 which relate to P2 Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure, as follows:(1) The realignment, configuration, relocation or replacement of infrastructure and associated structures that meet all of the following conditions: ... (b) Do not increase the height of any existing pole or support structure by more than 15% the lesser of 25m or 30%; (c) Do not increase the diameter (width) of any existing pole or support structure by more than 15%; by more than twice the width of the existing pole at the widest point, unless a double pole is required to replace a single pole where the permitted pole or support structure width required is three times the width of the existing pole at the widest point (double poles may be required for electricity networks... (3) The addition, replacement or relocation of existing antennas where: (a) The antennas shall not increase in the face area by more than 20% of the relevant permitted standard for new panel antennas and shall not increase the diameter of dish antenna by more than 20% of the relevant permitted standard for a new dish antenna; and (b) The antennas shall not increase in height by more than 20% of the relevant permitted standard for new dish and panel antennas. Note that the area controls are not applied to other antenna types such as those made up of rods and tubes, which are controlled by standard (3)(b). AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 134.50	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D3
648.34	Chorus	Oppose	Amend activity-specific conditions Rule 14.3.1.3 relating to P4 Earthworks associated with infrastructure- Activity Specific Conditions and related rules cascade such that is clear what the activity status is in all Identified Areas where earthworks either exceed the permitted volumes in Rule 14.3.1.3, are restricted by a clause in Rule 14.3.1.3 (e.g. scheduled historic heritage site), or where the rule is silent (e.g. SNA). AND Amend Rule 14.2.3 NC3 - Non-Complying Activities so that earthworks ancillary to infrastructure do not cascade by default to non-complying activity status under the rule. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.219	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
648.35	Chorus	Neutral/Amend	Add a new controlled activity rule under Rule 14.3.2 Controlled activities, as follows, or wording to like effect: <u>C2 A service connection to an area façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1. Matters of Control:</u>	Reject	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design and placement of the service connection to minimise impacts on the values and attributes of the listed area, façade or item. <p>AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.</p>		
648.36	Chorus	Neutral/Amend	Amend activity-specific condition Rule 14.10.1.3(a)(iii) P4 relating to antennas and lines attached to retaining walls, tunnels, bridges and other structures located with the road by changing the permitted dish antenna size descriptor from 0.6m "width" to 0.6m "diameter." AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
648.37	Chorus	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.1 P7 - Permitted activities and any other rules as necessary such that the equipment covered by the activity specific conditions in Rule 14.10.1.5 may be attached to buildings, structures and poles covered in Rules P4, P5 and P9 as follows: Other antennas not attached to a building and/or structure. 14.10.1.5 (a) Antennas that comply with all of the following conditions <u>are excluded from any height standards in 14.10.1 P4, P5 and P9:</u> (i) GPS antennas that do not exceed the following dimensions: A. 300mm high; and B. 130mm in diameter. (ii) Omni-directional 'whip' or dipole type antennas that do not exceed the following dimensions: A. 1.6m high; B. 1.5m horizontal length whip or rod; or C. Cross-section element no more than 60mm in diameter. (iii) Are not located within an Identified Area. (iv) Do not connect to an area, façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept in part	D10
648.38	Chorus	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.10.1 - Permitted Activities P8 and related activity standard by changing all use of "m2" to "m3". AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
648.39	Chorus	Oppose	Amend activity-specific conditions Rule 14.10.1.7(c) Poles, antennas and head frames+1, as follows: (c) Rule 14.10.1.7(a) does not apply to lightning rods and GPS antennas, omni directional whip antenna, ancillary telecommunication devices and earth peaks. AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
648.40	Chorus	Oppose	Amend activity-specific standard 14.10.1.8(a)(i) relating to P10 - Externally-mounted telecommunication satellite dishes and ancillary components as follows:(a) Externally-mounted telecommunication satellite dishes and ancillary components that comply with the following conditions: (i) Do not exceed 1.0m in diameter, <u>or 1.8m in diameter in industrial, rural residential and rural zones;</u> (ii) Are attached to existing buildings, <u>and/or including a pole or structure other than a building when located in the rural residential and rural zones.</u> AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.	Accept	D10
648.41	Chorus	Oppose	Amend activity Rule 14.10.1 C7 Controlled Activities relating to Small cell units as follows: C7 Small cell units located in an Identified Area that connect to an area, façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1 exceeding the maximum volumetric dimension of	Accept in part only area to volume change	D10

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			0.1 m ² regulated in the NESTF, up to a maximum volume of 0.25m ² . AND Any consequential amendments necessary as a result of the amendments to grant the relief sought.		
648.44	Chorus	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.6 Reverse sensitivity as notified.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1387.88</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1176.220</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
652.1	Kenneth Whyte	Neutral/Amend	Amend the proposed cycle way to be extended from Buckland Road, Tuakau to access the Waikato River via the river stop banks (see maps attached to the submission for further details).	Reject	D12A
663.1	Graham Halsey	Not Stated	Amend the proposed cycle way to be extended from Buckland Road, Tuakau, to access the Waikato River via the river stop banks (see maps attached to the submission for further details).	Reject	D12A
669.1	Bernard Brown	Oppose	No specific decision sought, but submission states that the Proposed District Plan lacks practical measures to assist management of existing excessive pressures of tourist uses on existing infrastructure of the Whaanga Coast.	Reject	D0
<i>FS1040.1</i>	<i>Bernard Brown Family Trust</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D0
<i>FS1007.13</i>	<i>Phillip John Swann</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D0
679.2	Greenways Orchards Limited	Support	Retain the mapped indicative roading layout in the vicinity of the property at 16 and 24 Wayside Road, Te Kauwhata if the property remains Residential Zone.	Accept	D12A
679.7	Greenways Orchards Limited	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.1 - Separation distances, by replacing with the Operative Waikato District Plan - Franklin Section rules in Part 9.5 Location of Vehicle Crossings for arterial and collector roads.	Reject	D12
679.8	Greenways Orchards Limited	Oppose	Delete Table 14.12.5.3 - Minimum sight distances AND Add references to "RTS6 - Guidelines for visibility at driveways".	Reject	D12
679.9	Greenways Orchards Limited	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 - Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones), to be replaced with NZS 4404:2010 Land Development and Subdivision Infrastructure - Table 3.2 Roading Design Standards. OR Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions, by replacing with the standards in the Operative District Plan - Franklin Section as follows: <u>Users Legal width Minimum total seal width</u> 2-43.5m2.7m5-88m5m	Reject	D12
<i>FS1091.27</i>	<i>GD Jones</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D12
<i>FS1387.155</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D12
680.76	FFNZ	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1 Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1176.221</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
680.77	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1176.222</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
680.78	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.3 Technological advances as notified.	Accept in part	D13
680.79	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.4. (a) (i) Infrastructure benefits, as follows: (i) Enabling enhancement of the quality of life and residential standard for people and communities, <u>including rural areas</u> ;	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.		
FSI176.223	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D13
680.80	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.5 Natural hazards and climate change, as follows: (a) Improve the resilience of infrastructure to natural hazard risk and climate change disruptions by: (i) Encouraging the design and location of infrastructure to take account of natural hazards and the effects of climate change. (ii) Ensure management and operational decisions include appropriate natural hazard and climate change risk analysis. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI134.15	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D13
FSI266.12	WEL Networks	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI176.224	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D13
FSI387.175	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D13
680.81	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.1.6 (a) Reverse sensitivity, as follows: (a) Existing and/or designated infrastructure Infrastructure (including the National Grid) is protected from reverse sensitivity effects, and infrastructure (including the National Grid) is not compromised. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI211.10	First Gas	Oppose	Disallow	Accept	D13
FSI168.139	Hort NZ	Oppose	Reject submission.	Accept	D13
FSI176.225	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D13
FSI387.176	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D13
680.82	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure, as follows:(a) Avoid, remedy or mitigate reverse sensitivity effects on existing and/or designated infrastructure from subdivision, use and development as far as reasonably practicable, so that the ongoing and efficient operation of infrastructure is not compromised. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI211.12	First Gas	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI258.75	Meridian Energy	Support		Reject	D13
FSI266.17	WEL Networks	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI375.23	Radio NZ	Not Stated		Reject	D13
FSI168.142	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI387.177	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D13
680.83	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.1.8 Infrastructure in the community and identified areas as follows:6.1.8 Objective - Proposed and/or designated infrastructure Infrastructure in the community and identified areas (a) Proposed and/or designated infrastructure Infrastructure takes into account the qualities and characteristics of surrounding environments and community well-being. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI134.19	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D13
FSI211.14	First Gas	Oppose		Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI266.18	WEL Networks	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI345.37	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D13
680.84	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9 Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI176.226	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI387.178	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
680.85	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.10 Infrastructure in identified areas, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.227	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
680.86	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.11 (a) Undergrounding new infrastructure, as follows: (a) Encourage new infrastructure <u>in residential and urban areas</u> to be placed underground unless... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI134.22	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D13
FSI266.20	WEL Networks	Support		Reject	D13
680.87	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.12 (a) Co-location of compatible facilities, as follows: (a) Encourage compatible infrastructure to share location or facilities where operational advantages can be achieved or adverse effects are reduced, and where reverse sensitivity effects on other surrounding land use and development is not increased. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI211.19	First Gas	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI323.44	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI168.146	Hort NZ	Support		Reject	D13
FSI387.179	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D13
680.88	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.13 Future growth areas, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI176.228	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI387.180	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
680.89	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.14 Electromagnetic and radio frequency fields, as notified.	Accept	D13
680.91	FFNZ	Oppose	Delete Policy 6.1.16 Water conservation. OR Amend Policy 6.1.16 Water conservation as follows: <u>6.1.16 Policy Stormwater management for new development and subdivision</u> Water conservation AND Amend Policy 6.1.6 Water conservation, as follows: (a) <u>Where new development and land use is proposed which may otherwise give rise to stormwater ponding, overland flow and flood management issues</u> , E ncourage water conservation measures and, where appropriate, low impact stormwater design and facilities. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI277.141	Waikato Regional Council	Oppose		Accept	D13
680.92	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Objective 6.2.1 (a) National grid, as follows: (a) The national significance of the National Grid is recognised and <u>managed in order to meet the needs of present and</u>	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			future generations protected. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.		
FSI350.16	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D13
680.93	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.2.2. (a) Recognise the national grid, as follows: Recognise the operational, functional and technical constraints of the National Grid, and the interconnectedness of networks where these may be co-located within the National Grid Yard or within public land, including roads. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
680.94	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.3 Operation and development of the National Grid.	Accept	D13
680.95	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.2.4 (a) Maintenance and minor upgrade the National Grid, as follows: (a) Enable the repair, maintenance, replacement and minor upgrade of the National Grid within the National Grid Corridor. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI350.25	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D13
680.96	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.2.5 (a) Environmental effects new clauses (vi) and (vii) as follows:(vi) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects (including intrusion) from operation, maintenance or upgrading of infrastructure, which may intrude on activities outside the National Grid Yard; and (vii) Enabling non-sensitive farming activity, such as: animal grazing, pasture maintenance, pest and weed control, as well as maintaining existing farm infrastructure such as dams and water storage tanks, troughs, water races and water supply pipelines, stock feed pads, stock and vehicle access tracks (including bridges, culverts and fords), fences, rural fire breaks, and farm telecommunication facilities, within the National Grid Yard, except within 12m of a National Grid support structure. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI171.79	T&G Global	Support		Reject	D13
FSI350.32	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI168.156	Hort NZ	Support		Reject	D13
680.97	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.2.6 (a) Reverse sensitivity and the National Grid, as follows:(a) Manage proposed subdivision, use and development adjacent to the National Grid Yard so that the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid is not compromised by ensuring that:(i) The National Grid is identified on the planning maps and the National Grid Yard and National Grid Corridor establish buffer distances for managing land use development and subdivision near the National Grid;(ii) Sensitive proposed land uses and buildings and structures that may compromise the National Grid, including intensive farming activities, are excluded from establishing within the National Grid Yard;(iii) Subdivision is managed within the National Grid Corridor to avoid subsequent land use from compromising the operation, maintenance, minor upgrading and development of the National Grid; and(iv) Changes to existing activities within a National Grid Yard do not further restrict the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid. AND Add to Policy 6.2.6 (a) Reverse sensitivity and the National Grid, new clause (v) as follows:	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<u>(v) Existing farming activity which is not sensitive to management of the National Grid, such as grazing, intensive stock feeding in open feedlots, land cultivation, maintenance of pasture, existing farm accessways and tracks (including stock bridges, culverts and fords), fences and stock exclusion structures, areas for fodder storage, rural fire breaks, water supply pipelines, farm dams, stock water troughs, permitted vegetation clearance, and pest and weed control, is permitted within the National Grid Yard, except within 12 metres from the outer edge of any national grid support structure.</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.		
FSI350.35	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI168.158	Hort NZ	Support		Reject	D13
680.98	FFNZ	Support	Retain Objective 6.3.1 Renewable energy, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
680.99	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.2 Utilising energy efficiency, as notified.	Accept	D13
680.100	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.3 Enabling renewable electricity generation, as notified.	Accept	D13
680.101	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.4 (a) Future renewable electricity, as notified.	Accept	D13
680.102	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.3.5 Existing renewable electricity facilities, a new clause (b) as follows: <u>(b) Enable non-sensitive rural land use including: animal grazing, land cultivation and maintenance of pasture, pest and weed control, farm accessways and tracks fences and stock exclusion structures (including stock bridges, culverts and fords), water supply pipelines, farm dams and stock water troughs, and farm storage areas for fodder storage, fuel, fertiliser, hazardous substances, including associated farm storage buildings, sheds, animal barns and shelters and rural fire breaks, and permitted vegetation clearance, pest and weed control</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept in part	D13
FSI171.80	T&G Global	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI258.76	Meridian Energy	Support		Accept in part	D13
680.103	FFNZ	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 (a) Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI176.229	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
FSI387.181	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
680.104	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.7 (a) Stormwater, as follows: (a) Ensure that stormwater and drainage infrastructure for subdivision, land use and development in <u>urban and rural residential areas:</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
FSI387.182	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D13
680.105	FFNZ	Support	Retain Objective 6.5.1 Land transport network, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
680.106	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.2 (a) Construction and operation of the land transport network.	Accept in part	D13
680.107	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.3 Road hierarchy and function, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
680.108	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.5.4 Road standards, a new clause (b) as follows: <u>(b) Ensure that in rural areas, the safe and efficient functioning of roads also takes into account safe sight distances, vehicle entranceways, pavement design and construction, road geometry and speed environments.</u>	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.		
680.109	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.5.5 Road safety, a new clause (b) as follows: (b) To recognise that in rural areas, there may be agreements with landowners to utilise road berms for grazing or hay making, and that changes to road design to accommodate new access for subdivision need to consider the effect of subdivision and site access on the safe and efficient functioning of the road network in light of such arrangements. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D13
680.110	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.6 (a) Network utility location, as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 211.31	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
680.111	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.7 (a) Vehicle access, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
680.132	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Energy corridor" in Chapter 13 Definitions to ensure that it is the same, regardless of which format of the Proposed District Plan is being used.	Accept	D0
680.137	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Functional need" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as follows: Means for Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy, the need for a proposal or activity to traverse, locate or operate in a particular environment because it can only occur in that environment for any number of reasons. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept in part	D0
FSI 211.34	First Gas	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI 258.77	Meridian Energy	Not Stated		Accept in part	D0
FSI 345.38	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI 168.118	Hort NZ	Support		Accept in part	D0
FSI 323.109	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI 387.189	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
680.144	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.10.1.6 (a)(ii) relating to P8 Small cell units exceeding the permitted volumetric dimension of 0.1 l m ³ regulated in the NESTF, as follows:(a) Small cell units exceeding the permitted volumetric dimension of 0.1 l m ² regulated in the NESTF that comply with all of the following conditions (ii) Are not located within an Identified Area, <u>except within the Rural Zone, where small cell units are a permitted activity within any Identified Area;</u> and... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D10
680.145	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.10.1.7 relating to P9 Poles, antennas and headframes, as follows:(a) Any poles and attached antenna that comply with the following conditions: (i) Are not located within an Identified Area, <u>except within the Rural Zone, where poles, antennas and headframes are a permitted activity within any Identified Area;</u> ... (iv) Not exceed the height limits set out in the following table:ZonePermitted heightRural, Country Living25m (and 30m for colocation of at least two operators)... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D10
FSI 134.60	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D10
680.146	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific conditions 14.10.1.8 (a)(iv) relating to P10 Externally-mounted telecommunication satellite dishes and ancillary components, as follows:(a) Externally-mounted telecommunication satellite dishes and ancillary components that comply with the following conditions: (iv) Are not located within an Identified Area <u>(except within the Rural Zone, where externally mounted telecommunication satellite dishes and earthpeaks</u>	Accept in part	D10

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			are a permitted activity). AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.		
680.147	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.10.1.12 (a)(i) relating to P14 Aerial telecommunication lines and associated support structures, including those not complying with regulations 41-42 of the NESTF, as follows:Activity-specific conditions 14.10.1.12 (a) Aerial telecommunication lines... (i) Do not exceed 230m in height; and... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D10
680.148	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.10.3 (a)(ii) RD5 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as follows: (a) Aerial telecommunication lines and... ... (ii) Are not located within an Identified Area (except within the Rural Zone, where aerial telecommunication lines and associated support structures complying with regulations 41-21 of the NESTF are a permitted activity within Identified Areas). ... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D10
680.149	FFNZ	Not Stated	Amend Rule 14.10.4 D3 Discretionary Activities, as follows: Antennas attached to a building and/or structure located within an Identified Area, <u>except within the Rural Zone, where antennas attached to a building and/or structure located within an Identified Area are a permitted activity.</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D10
680.150	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.10.4 D8 Discretionary Activities, as follows: Aerial telecommunication lines and associated support structures located within an Identified Area, <u>except within the Rural Zone, where these are a permitted activity.</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D10
680.151	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.11.1.1 (a) relating to P1 Stormwater systems for new development or subdivision, as follows: (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone, n</u> new development or subdivision must have a stormwater system that complies with all of the following conditions: AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FS1171.83	T&G Global	Support		Reject	D11
FS1277.143	Waikato Regional Council	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.152	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.11.1.2 (a) relating to P2 The establishment of impervious surfaces associated with new development or subdivision, as follows:(a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone, t</u> The establishment of impervious surfaces associated with new development or subdivision that complies with the following condition:... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FS1171.84	T&G Global	Support		Reject	D11
680.153	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Activity specific conditions 14.11.1.3 (a) relating to P3 Wastewater servicing for new development or subdivision, as follows: (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone, n</u> New development or subdivision must have a wastewater system that complies with the following conditions:...	Reject	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.		
FSI 108.60	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 139.51	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 286.11	Horotiu Properties Limited	Support		Reject	D11
680.154	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.11.1.4 (a) relating to P4 Below ground pipelines for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater, as follows: Activity-specific conditions 14.11.1.4 (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , bBelow ground pipelines systems for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater that comply with all of the following... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept in part	D11
680.155	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.1 P5 Below ground pipelines for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater located within an Identified Area, as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , bBelow ground pipelines for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater located within an Identified Area AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 108.61	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 139.52	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.156	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.1 P6 Pump stations for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater, as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , pPump stations for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
680.157	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.11.1.7 P7 (a) relating to Stormwater treatment, detention and retention facilities or devices as follows: (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , sStormwater treatment, detention and retention facilities or devices that comply with the following... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
680.158	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.11.1.8 (a) relating to P8 Stormwater ponds or wetlands as follows: (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , sStormwater ponds or wetlands that comply with the following... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
680.159	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.11.1.8 relating to P9 Ventilation facilities, drop shafts and manholes, as follows: 14.11.1.89 (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , vVentilation facilities, drop shafts and manholes that comply with the following...	Accept	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.		
680.160	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Activity specific condition 14.11.1.9 relating to P10 Below ground reservoirs, as follows: 14.11.1.910 (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , bBelow ground reservoirs that comply with all of the following.. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
680.161	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD1 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , sStormwater systems for new development or subdivision that does not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.11.1.1 AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 171.85	T&G Global	Support		Reject	D11
680.162	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD2 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , tThe establishment of impervious surfaces associated with new development or subdivision that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.11.1.2 AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 171.86	T&G Global	Support		Reject	D11
680.163	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD3 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , wWastewater servicing for new development or subdivision that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.11.1.3 AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 108.62	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 139.53	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 384.127	Mercury NZ for Mercury A	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.164	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD4 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , bBelow ground pipelines that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rules 14.11.1.4 and 14.11.1.5 AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 384.128	Mercury NZ for Mercury A	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.165	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD5 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , pPump stations for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater located within an Identified Area AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 384.129	Mercury NZ for Mercury A	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.166	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD6 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone</u> , sStormwater ponds or wetlands, that serve more than one site, located	Reject	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			within: ... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.		
680.167	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD7 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone, o</u> Outfall structures located within an Identified Area AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
680.168	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD9 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone, b</u> Below ground reservoirs located within an Identified Area or road or unformed road AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
680.169	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.3 D1 Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone, w</u> Water treatment plants not located within road and unformed road or an Identified Area AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 108.63	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 139.54	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.170	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.3 D2 Discretionary Activities, as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone, w</u> Wastewater treatment plants located within the following... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 108.64	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 139.55	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.171	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.3 D3 Discretionary Activities, as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone, a</u> Above ground reservoirs not located within an Identified Area AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 108.65	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 139.56	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.172	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.4 NCI Non-Complying Activities, as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone, w</u> Water treatment plants located within the following... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI 108.66	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 139.57	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.173	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.4 NC3 Non-Complying Activities, as follows: <u>Except within the Rural Zone, a</u> Above ground reservoirs located within an Identified Area. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D11
FSI 108.67	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Oppose		Accept	D11
FSI 139.58	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept	D11
680.174	FFNZ	Oppose	Delete Activity specific conditions 14.12.1 .9 (1)(b) relating to P9 Stock underpasses located within: (a) Road and unformed road (b) Rural Zone AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D12
680.175	FFNZ	Oppose	No specific decision sought, but submission opposes Rule 14.12.3 Discretionary Activities as a consequence of relief sought in the submission to Rule 14.12.1 P9.	Reject	D12
680.257	FFNZ	Support	Retain the definition of "Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI 387.230	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
680.258	FFNZ	Support	Retain the definition of "National grid yard" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Reject	D0
FSI 350.40	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D0
680.259	FFNZ	Support	Retain the definition of "National grid corridor" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Reject	D0
FSI 350.44	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D0
680.274	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Add to Section 14.1 Introduction a new paragraph as follows: Rural land uses, such as farming, do not present the same threats to the efficient functioning of infrastructure networks that urban patterns of development present. Rural land use is characterised by low density development and low population density, with wide open spaces and relative sparsity of built form. Many aspects of farming activity, such as pasture maintenance, animal grazing, land cultivation, pest and weed control, maintenance of farm access and farm infrastructure such as fences, stock bridges and culverts, water pipelines, troughs and stock drinking water storage tanks are not sensitive to network utility and energy infrastructure operation. Where such land use is not incompatible with infrastructure networks, then it presents an efficient use of resources to enable their coexistence in order to maximise benefits and minimise costs. Such activity should be provided for in order to ensure efficient allocation of resources in a way that ensures farmers and rural communities can provide for their social, cultural and economic well-being, without adversely impacting on the functioning of infrastructure networks. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept in part	D1
FSI 350.54	Transpower	Oppose		Accept in part	D1
FSI 168.180	Hort NZ	Support		Accept in part	D1
FSI 176.230	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D1
680.275	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.2.1.1 PI New infrastructure (relating to Rule 14.2.1 PI New Infrastructure) as follows:(1) Any new infrastructure activity and associated structures	Reject	D2

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			listed as a permitted activity within Chapter 14 must meet all of the following conditions <u>except within the Rural Zone</u> : (a) ... (2) The conditions in Rule 14.2.1.1(1) do not apply to: (a) ... (e) <u>Any infrastructure within the Rural Zone</u> AND Any consequential amendments needed to give effect to this relief.		
FSI 134.38	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D2
FSI 275.13	Aztech Buildings	Support		Reject	D2
FSI 342.167	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept	D2
680.276	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.2.2 (RD1) Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: Discretion is restricted to: (a) The functional and operational needs of, and benefits derived from, the infrastructure (b) Visual, landscape, streetscape and amenity effects <u>except within the Rural Zone</u> . (c) Noise levels AND Any consequential amendments needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D2
FSI 134.42	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D2
FSI 223.200	Mercury NZ	Oppose		Accept	D2
FSI 342.168	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept	D2
680.277	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.2.3 D1 Discretionary Activities, as follows: D1 Any infrastructure not specifically listed within Chapter 14, including associated earthworks, not located within an Identified Area <u>except within the Rural Zone</u> . AND Any consequential amendments needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D2
FSI 108.80	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Oppose		Accept	D2
FSI 134.43	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D2
FSI 139.71	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept	D2
FSI 223.201	Mercury NZ	Oppose		Accept	D2
680.278	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.2.3 NC3 Non Complying Activities, as follows: NC3 Any infrastructure not specifically listed within Chapter 14, including associated earthworks, located within an Identified Area, <u>except within the Rural Zone</u> . AND Any consequential amendments needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D2
FSI 134.44	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D2
FSI 342.169	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept	D2
680.279	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.2.3 Non Complying Activities by renumbering to Rule 14.2.4.	Accept	D2
680.280	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.3.1.1 P2 (1) Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure as follows:...(e) Do not increase the area of any existing aboveground structure by more than 15%; and (f) <u>Shall be contained within an appropriate infrastructure easement or, if part of the National Grid, within the National Grid Yard</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D3
FSI 258.80	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D3
FSI 266.22	WEL Networks	Oppose		Accept	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI350.57	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D3
680.281	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule P12 Service connections for subdivision and activity specific conditions 14.3.1.8 as follows: P12 Service connections for subdivision except within the Rural Zone Activity-specific conditions 14.3.1.8 (1) All new lots created as part of... (a) Wastewater, <u>except within the Rural Zone</u> ; (b) <u>Except within the Rural Zone, a water supply connection</u> ; (c) <u>Except within the Rural Zone, a stormwater Stormwater</u> (a management system that complies with Rule 14.11.1.1), (d) <u>Except where unavailable adjacent to the lot boundary within the Rural Zone, an electricity Electricity-supply connection</u> ; (e) <u>Except where unavailable adjacent to the lot boundary within the Rural, a telecommunications Telecommunications</u> -connection that is hardwired or wireless; and (f) Vehicle access that complies with Rule 14.12.1.1 AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept in part	D3
FSI108.81	Waikato-Tainui	Oppose		Accept in part	D3
FSI114.25	FENZ	Oppose		Accept in part	D3
FSI139.72	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Oppose		Accept in part	D3
680.282	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Add to activity-specific standards Rule 14.4.1.2 relating to P2 (1) Buildings, structures and sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard in all other zones as of 18 July 2018, a new clause (f), as follows: (inter alia) (f) Minor structures associated with farming activity that are not situated within 6m of the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower, including: fences, gates, stock exclusion structures, cattle-stops, stock underpasses, stock bridges and culvert crossings, and drinking water supply pipelines, troughs, and water storage tanks. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept in part	D4
FSI350.65	Transpower	Oppose		Accept in part	D4
FSI168.183	Hort NZ	Support		Accept in part	D4
680.283	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend the activity-specific standards Rule 14.4.1.3 (3)(b) relating to P3 Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard, as follows: (inter alia) (3) The following earthworks activities are exempt from Rules 14.4.1.3(1) and (2): ... (b) Earthworks undertaken as part of agricultural or domestic cultivation, or repair, sealing, or resealing of a road, footpath, driveway or farm track, <u>maintaining non-habitable farm buildings, drinking water pipelines, tanks or troughs, fences, gates or other stock exclusion structures</u> ; AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D4
FSI350.67	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI168.184	Hort NZ	Support		Reject	D4
680.284	FFNZ	Not Stated	Add new controlled subdivision Rule '14.4.X.X' as follows: <u>CX Subdivision that is otherwise a controlled subdivision in the Rural Zone that is within a lot containing the National Grid Activity-specific conditions 14.4.X.X (1) Any new lot boundary shall be situated outside the National Grid Corridor; and (2) Shall comply with controlled subdivision standards and terms of the Rural Zone. Matters of control Control is reserved over: (a) The adequacy of the allotment for its intended use; (b) maintenance of existing physical and legal vehicular access to the National Grid Corridor.</u> AND Any consequential changes elsewhere in the plan to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI350.61	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
680.285	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.4.2.1 RD4 Restricted Discretionary Activities in accordance with the submitter's relief sought for a new controlled activity subdivision rule ('14.X.X'), as follows: (inter alia) ... RD4 14.4.2.1 <u>Except for subdivision in the Rural Zone provided for as a Controlled Activity under Rule 14.4.x.x, t</u> The subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Corridor that complies with all of the following conditions: ... Discretion is restricted to: (a) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid; (b) The ability to provide a complying building platform outside of the National Grid Yard; (c) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage; (d) The nature and location of any vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of National Grid transmission lines. <u>RDX Subdivision in the Rural Zone which does not comply with activity specific standards for Controlled Activity subdivision in Rule CX 14.4.X.X; Discretion is restricted to: (a) The functional and operational needs of, and benefits derived from, the infrastructure (b) The functional and operational needs of, and benefits derived from, the subdivision (c) Maintenance of legal and physical vehicular access to the infrastructure</u> AND Any consequential changes elsewhere in the plan to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D4
FSI350.79	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
680.286	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC3 Non-Complying Activities, as follows: <u>NC3 Except within the Rural Zone, a</u> Any activity within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.4.1.1 AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D4
FSI350.89	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
680.287	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC4 Non-Complying Activities, as follows: <u>NC4 Except within the Rural Zone, a</u> Any activity within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.4.1.2 AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D4
FSI350.90	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
680.288	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC10 Non-Complying Activities, as follows: <u>NC10 Except within the Rural Zone, a</u> Any subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Corridor that does not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.4.2.1. AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D4
FSI350.80	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
680.289	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity Specific conditions 14.5.1.1 relating to P2 Overhead distribution lines and support structures within the Rural Zone and P3 overhead distribution lines and support structures within road or unformed road located adjacent to the Rural Zone, as follows: (a) Overhead distribution lines and support structures that comply with the following: (i) Do not exceed a voltage up to and including 110kV; and (ii) Do not exceed a maximum height of 25m; or (iii) Do not exceed a maximum height of 30m for colocation of at least two operators; and (iv) Are not located within an Identified Area.	Reject	D5

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Any necessary consequential amendments needed to give effect to this relief.		
FSI 134.55	Counties Power	Oppose		Accept	D5
680.290	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.5.1.3 P5 relating to Construction or alteration of a building for a sensitive land use, as follows: (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone,</u> †The construction or alteration of a building for a sensitive land use that complies with all of the following conditions:... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D5
FSI 258.81	Meridian Energy	Not Stated		Accept in part	D5
FSI 387.236	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D5
680.291	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.5.2 RD1 (a) Restricted Discretionary Activities, as follows: (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone,</u> †Overhead distribution lines and support... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D5
FSI 134.57	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D5
680.292	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.5.2 RD2 Construction or alteration of a building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 14.5.1.3, as follows: RD2 <u>Except within the Rural Zone,</u> †Construction or alteration of a building for a sensitive land use ... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D5
FSI 258.82	Meridian Energy	Not Stated		Reject	D5
680.293	FFNZ	Not Stated	Add a new Rule RD3 to Rule 14.5.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities, as follows: <u>RD3 Construction of electricity distribution lines in the Rural Zone that do not comply with Rule 14.5.1.1 (a) Discretion is restricted to: (i) Effects on the amenity values from non-compliance with the permitted activity standard;</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D5
680.294	FFNZ	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.5.3 Discretionary Activities, as follows: (a) <u>Except within the Rural Zone,</u> †The activities listed below are discretionary activities... AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D5
FSI 134.58	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D5
680.295	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific standard 14.6.1.1 (a)(a) relating to P1 Small-scale electricity generation and P2 community scale electricity generation, as follows:(a) Small scale electricity generation and community scale electricity generation that comply with each of the following conditions where applicable: (a) Is not located within an Identified Area, <u>except within the Rural Zone, where small scale electricity generation and community scale electricity generation are permitted in any Identified Area;</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D6
680.296	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.6.1.2 (a)(v) relating to P3 Research and exploratory-scale investigations for renewable electricity generation activities, as follows: (a) Research and exploratory-scale investigations for renewable electricity generation activities that comply with all of the following: ... (v) Is not located within an identified	Reject	D6

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			area, <u>except within the Rural Zone, where research and exploratory investigation for renewable electricity generation is permitted in any Identified Area;</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.		
680.297	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.7.1.2 (a)(i) relating to P2 Below ground pipelines located within an Identified Area as follows:(a) Below ground pipelines for the conveyance of liquid fuels and gas located within an Identified Area that comply with the following: (i) <u>Except within the Rural Zone, there shall be are-no aboveground sections of pipeline within the Identified Area; and ...</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D7
680.298	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.7.1.3 (a)(i) relating to P3 Storage facilities and pump stations for liquid fuels and gas, as follows:(a) Storage facilities and pump stations for liquid fuels and gas that comply with all of the following: (i) Is not located within an Identified Area, <u>except within the Rural Zone, where above-ground storage facilities and pump stations for liquid fuels and gas are a permitted activity within an Identified Area; and ...</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept in part	D7
680.299	FFNZ	Support	No specific decision sought, but Rule 14.7.2 is supported, provided the relief sought in relation to Rule 14.7.1 is granted.	Accept	D7
680.300	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.10.1.3 (a)(ii) relating to P4 Antennas and lines attached to retaining walls, tunnels, bridges and other structures located within the road, as follows:(a) Antennas that comply with all of the following conditions: (i) Do not connect to an area, façade or item specifically listed in Schedule 30.1. (ii) Panel antenna do not exceed 0.7m in width, <u>except within the Rural Zone, where there is no maximum size restriction for panel antenna; ...</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Reject	D10
680.301	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.10.1.5 (a)(iii) relating to P7 Antennas not attached to a building and/or structure, as follows: (a) Antennas that comply with all of the following conditions: ... (iii) Are not located within an Identified Area, <u>except within the Rural Zone, where Antennas not attached to any building or structure are a permitted activity within any Identified Area....</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept in part	D10
FSI 134.61	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D10
680.302	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.2 (a) Provide adequate infrastructure, as follows: (a) Ensure adequate provision of infrastructure, including land transport networks, <u>where proposed subdivision results in an increase in the number of lots adjacent to an existing road, infrastructure corridor or existing infrastructure easement, or its use intensified where resource consent is required for restricted discretionary, discretionary or non-complying land use.</u> (b) To manage minor effects of subdivision on infrastructure in rural areas, through <u>enabling subdivision as a controlled activity, with appropriate matters of control around separation distance from infrastructure to proposed new lot boundaries.</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 134.25	Counties Power	Oppose		Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1387.237	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
680.303	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3 (a) Infrastructure Location and Services, as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1387.238	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
680.304	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.4 (a) Road and rail network, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
680.305	FFNZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.5 Roading infrastructure, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
680.306	FFNZ	Neutral/Amend	Delete Objective 6.4.6 (a) Stormwater and drainage. OR Amend Objective 6.4.6 (a) Stormwater and drainage as follows:(a) The hydrological characteristics of the natural drainage processes are retained <u>where new subdivision, development or land use is proposed.</u> AND Any consequential changes needed to give effect to this relief.	Accept	D13
FS1387.239	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D13
684.9	Janet Elaine McRobbie	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 - Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones), by replacing the proposed standards with NZ Standards- Table 3.2 Roading Design Standards; OR Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions, with the following Operative District Plan Franklin Section for minimum legal and seal widths: <u>Users Legal width Minimum total seal width2-43.5m2.7m5-88m5m</u>	Reject	D12
FS1091.28	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12
FS1387.253	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
687.3	Campbell Tyson	Oppose	Delete the indicative Walkway, Cycleway, Bridleway from 4 Wayside Road, Te Kauwhata.	Accept	D12A
687.4	Campbell Tyson	Oppose	Delete the indicative roads at 4 Wayside Road, Te Kauwhata, as indicated in Figure 3 in submission, specifically the slip lane running parallel to Te Kauwhata Road and the road proposed to run parallel to the northern boundary.	Reject	D12A
687.6	Campbell Tyson	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions to apply the NZS standards Table 3.2 Roading Design Standards; OR Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions, to use former Franklin Section standards, as follows: <u>2-4 Users - 3.5m Legal width - 2.7m Minimum total seal width 5-8 Users - 8m Legal width - 5m Minimum total seal width</u>	Reject	D12
FS1091.29	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12
FS1387.271	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
688.7	Gerardus & Yvonne Gemma Aarts	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions, to apply the NZS standards Table 3.2 Roading Design Standards; OR Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions, to match the former Franklin Section Standards, as follows: <u>2 - 4 Users - 3.5m Legal width - 2.7m Minimum total seal width 5 - 8 Users - 8m Legal width - 5m Minimum total seal width</u>	Reject	D12
FS1091.30	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1387.280	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
689.27	Greig Developments No 2 Limited	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.1 Separation distances to adopt the provisions in the Operative District Plan – Franklin Section 9.5 – Location of Vehicle Crossings for arterial and collector roads.	Reject	D12
689.28	Greig Developments No 2 Limited	Oppose	Delete the entirety of Table 14.12.5.3 Minimum sight distances and refer to RTS6 – Guidelines for visibility at driveways	Reject	D12
689.29	Greig Developments No 2 Limited	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions - Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zone to apply the NZS standards Table 3.2 Rooding Design Standards. OR Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions - Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zone to use former Franklin Section standards as follows: 2-4 Users - 3.5m Legal width - 2.7m Minimum total seal width 5-8 Users - 8m Legal width - 5m Minimum total seal width	Reject	D12
FS1091.32	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12
FS1387.293	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
690.5	Paramjit & Taranpal Singh	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.15 Access and road conditions (Rural and Country Living Zones), to apply NZ Standard NZS4404 Table 3.2 Rooding Design Standards; OR Amend Table 14.12.5.15 Access and road conditions (Rural and Country Living Zones), to replace with Section 22B.7.2 of the Franklin Section of the Operative District Plan; AND Delete the requirement for sealed access and right of ways in the Rural and Country Living Zones from Table 14.12.5.15 Access and road conditions (Rural and Country Living Zones).	Reject	D12
FS1387.303	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
690.6	Paramjit & Taranpal Singh	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.1 Separation Distances, to adopt Table 9.5 Location of Vehicle Crossings for arterial and collector roads from the Franklin Section of the Operative District Plan.	Reject	D12
690.7	Paramjit & Taranpal Singh	Oppose	Delete Table 14.12.5.3 Minimum Sight Distances, and refer to RTS6 Guidelines for visibility at driveways.	Reject	D12
692.1	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of “Temporary Infrastructure” in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
FS1176.232	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
692.2	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of “Utility Allotment” in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
FS1176.233	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
692.3	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.1 PI Permitted Activities relating to new infrastructure.	Accept in part	D2
692.4	WEL Networks	Neutral/Amend	Add a new activity to Rule 14.2.1 Permitted Activities, that applies to the design and location of infrastructure services, as follows (or other amendments to give effect to the concerns raised): <u>P5 Design and location of infrastructure services 14.2.1.5 Within all Zones new subdivision and development shall provide utilities corridors in the road reserve free of tree plantings and in accordance with Tables 14.12.5.14 and 14.12.5.15.</u> AND Add a new activity to Rule 14.2.3 Discretionary Activities, that applies where the activity cannot comply with the new P5 as follows (or other amendments to give effect to the concerns raised): <u>D2 Design and location of infrastructure services Any infrastructure development that cannot comply with 14.2.1.5.</u>	Reject	D2

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI 134.39	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D2
FSI 342.173	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept in part	D2
692.5	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P1 Permitted Activities relating to the operation, maintenance, repair and removal of existing infrastructure.	Accept	D3
FSI 176.234	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
692.6	WEL Networks	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.3.1.1 P2 Permitted Activities, relating to P2 Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure as follows (or other amendments to give effect to the concerns raised): 14.3.1.1 (1) The realignment, configuration, relocation or replacement of infrastructure and associated structures that meet all of the following conditions: (a) Are within 510m of the existing alignment or location; (b) Do not increase the height of any existing pole or support structure by more than +525%; (c) Do not increase the diameter (width) of any existing pole or support structure by more than 15%; (d) Do not increase the diameter of any existing above-ground pipe by more than 15%; and (e) Do not increase the area of any existing above-ground structure by by more than 15% up to 10m2. ...	Accept in part	D3
FSI 134.51	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.235	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
692.7	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P3 Permitted Activities relating to Temporary Infrastructure.	Accept	D3
692.8	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P4 Permitted Activities, relating to earthworks associated with infrastructure.	Accept in part	D3
692.9	WEL Networks	Oppose	Add a new clause (1) to Rule 14.3.1.4 Permitted Activities, relating to P5 Trimming, maintenance or removal of vegetation or trees associated with Infrastructure as follows (or other amendments to give effect to the concerns raised): 14.3.1.4 (1) <u>Trimming and pruning of trees and vegetation necessary to protect all overhead electric lines or telecommunication lines; or (2) Any trimming, maintenance...</u>	Accept in part	D3
FSI 134.54	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D3
692.10	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P6 Permitted Activities, relating to pipe and cable bridges.	Accept	D3
FSI 176.236	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
692.11	WEL Networks	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.3.1.6 Permitted Activities relating to P7 Electric vehicle chargers as follows (or other amendments to give effect to the concerns raised): 14.3.1.6 (1) Electric vehicle chargers that meet all of the following conditions: (a) Do not exceed maximum height of 1.8m 4m each; (b) Do not exceed a maximum area of 1.5m2 each; (c) Have a socket connection, or a fitted cable management accessory; (d) Have at least one formed car park (in accordance with the relevant requirements of Table 14.12.5.11) per connection or charging cable if the site is located outside the road; (e) Are not located in an Identified Area.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 134.52	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D3
692.12	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P8 Permitted Activities, relating to service connections.	Accept	D3
692.13	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P9 Permitted Activities, relating to minor infrastructure services.	Accept	D3
692.14	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P11 Permitted Activities, relating to signage.	Accept	D3
692.15	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P12 Permitted Activities, relating to service connections for subdivision.	Accept in part	D3
692.16	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.2 C1 Controlled Activities, relating to subdivision to create a utility allotment for accommodating infrastructure.	Accept	D3
692.17	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.5.1 P1 Permitted Activities, relating to below ground distribution lines.	Accept	D5

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
692.18	WEL Networks	Oppose	Delete Activity specific condition 14.6.1.1 (a)(b) - Permitted Activities relating to P1 Small scale electricity generation (or other amendments to give effect to the concerns raised). (b) Is not located on a road, or unformed road.	Reject	D6
692.19	WEL Networks	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.6.1.1 (a)(b) and (a)(c) Permitted Activities, relating to P2 Community scale electricity generation (or other amendments to give effect to the concerns raised) as follows: 14.6.1.1 ... (a) is not located within an Identified Area; (b) Is not located on a road, or unformed road; (c) Less than 20kW of electricity is generated;	Reject	D6
692.20	WEL Networks	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.6.1.2 P3 relating to Research and exploratory-scale investigation for renewable electricity generation activities (or other amendments that give effect to the concerns raised) as follows: (a) Research and exploratory-scale investigations for renewable electricity generation activities that comply with all of the following: (i) The noise limits that are applicable to the zone, <u>except within the Rural Zone where the height of any equipment must not exceed of 20m</u> ; (ii) The height of any equipment must not exceed the building height limit of the zone in which they are located by more than 3m; (iii) The size and location of any equipment must not exceed height in relation to boundary relevant to the zone in which it is located; and (iv) Setbacks relevant to the zone in which it is located; (v) Is not located within an identified area (vi) Is not located on a road, or unformed road.	Accept in part	D6
FS1258.91	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Reject	D6
692.21	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.6.1 P4- Permitted Activities relating to temporary diesel-fuelled electricity generation activities.	Accept	D6
692.22	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P1 Permitted Activities, relating to ancillary equipment.	Accept	D10
692.23	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1 Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
FS1176.237	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
692.24	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance.	Accept in part	D13
692.25	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.3 Technological advances.	Accept in part	D13
692.26	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure benefits.	Accept in part	D13
692.27	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.5 Natural hazards and climate change.	Accept	D13
FS1387.361	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
692.28	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.6 Reverse sensitivity.	Accept in part	D13
FS1387.362	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
692.29	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
FS1387.363	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
692.30	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8 Infrastructure in community and identified areas.	Accept	D13
692.31	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9 Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity.	Accept	D13
FS1387.364	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
692.33	WEL Networks	Oppose	Amend Policy 6.1.11 Undergrounding new infrastructure, as follows (or other amendments that give effect to the concerns raised): (a) Encourage new infrastructure to be placed underground unless: (i) The adverse effects on the environment are greater than placing the infrastructure above ground; (ii) A natural or physical feature or structure renders underground placement impractical or undesirable; or (iii) There are	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			significant operational, functional, technical, cultural or economic reasons that require the infrastructure be above ground; (iv) within the Rural Zone		
FSI 168.145	Hort NZ	Support		Reject	D13
FSI 342.172	FFNZ	Support		Reject	D13
692.34	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development.	Accept	D13
FSI 273.20	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 387.365	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
692.35	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.2 Provide adequate infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 387.366	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
692.36	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3 Infrastructure Location and Services.	Accept	D13
692.37	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.2 Construction and operation of the land transport network.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 273.40	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D13
692.38	WEL Networks	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.5.6 Network utility location, as follows (or other amendments to give effect to the concerns raised): Encourage the location of network utility infrastructure within transport corridors where provided any adverse effect on the function, safety and efficiency of the transport network will not be compromised is avoided, remedied, or mitigated.	Reject	D13
692.42	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions.	Accept	D0
FSI 273.44	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
692.43	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of "Minor Infrastructure Structure" in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
FSI 176.238	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
692.44	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of "Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure" in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
FSI 273.58	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 176.239	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
692.45	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of "Network Utility Operator" in Chapter 13 Definitions.	Accept	D0
FSI 273.62	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
692.46	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of "Renewable Electricity Generation Activities" in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
692.47	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of "Self Contained Power Unit" in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
692.48	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of "Service Connection" in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
692.49	WEL Networks	Support	Retain the definition of "Small-Scale Electricity Generation" in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
692.50	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.10 Infrastructure in identified areas.	Accept in part	D13
692.51	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.12 Co-location of compatible facilities.	Accept in part	D13
692.52	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.13 Future growth areas.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 387.367	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
692.53	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.14 Electromagnetic and radio frequency fields.	Accept	D13
692.54	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Objective 6.3.1 Renewable energy.	Accept in part	D13
692.55	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.2 Utilising energy efficiency.	Accept	D13
692.56	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.3 Enabling renewable electricity generation.	Accept	D13
692.57	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.4 Future renewable electricity.	Accept	D13
692.58	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.5 Existing renewable electricity facilities.	Accept in part	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
692.63	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.1 P2 Permitted Activities, relating to construction noise.	Accept in part	D2
692.64	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.1 P3 Permitted Activities, relating to any activity emitting electric and magnetic fields.	Accept	D2
692.65	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.1 P4 Permitted Activities, relating to any activity emitting radio frequency fields.	Accept	D2
692.66	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.5.1 P2 Permitted Activities, relating to overhead distribution lines in the Rural Zone.	Accept	D5
692.67	WEL Networks	Support	Retain 14.5.1 P3 Permitted Activities, relating to overhead distribution lines within road or unformed road in the Rural Zone.	Accept	D5
692.68	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.5.1 P4 Permitted Activities, relating to substations and associated transformers and switching stations.	Accept	D5
692.69	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.5.1 P5 Permitted Activities, relating to construction or alteration of a building for a sensitive land use.	Accept	D5
FS1387.370	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D5
692.70	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P2 Permitted Activities, relating to below ground telecommunications and radio communications facilities lines, cables and ducts.	Accept in part	D10
692.71	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P3 Permitted Activities relating to cabinets.	Accept in part	D10
692.72	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P4 Permitted Activities relating to antennas and lines attached to retaining walls, tunnels, bridges and other structures located within the road.	Accept in part	D10
692.73	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P5 Permitted Activities relating to antennas.	Accept	D10
692.74	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P6 Permitted Activities relating to antennas.	Accept	D10
692.75	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P8 Permitted Activities relating to small cell units.	Accept in part	D10
692.76	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P9 Permitted Activities relating to poles, antennas and head frames.	Accept	D10
692.77	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P10 Permitted Activities relating to externally mounted satellite dishes and ancillary components.	Accept in part	D10
692.78	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P13 Permitted Activities relating to self-contained power units.	Accept in part	D10
692.79	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P14- Permitted Activities relating to aerial telecommunication lines and associated structures.	Accept	D10
692.80	WEL Networks	Support	Retain Rule 14.10.1 P15 Permitted Activities relating to lighting rods.	Accept	D10
694.1	Brendhan Greaney on behalf of Multi-Party Submission	Oppose	Delete the indicative road of Redwood Grove, Tamahere, from the Proposed District Plan.	Reject	D12A
FS1011.1	Mong Oon Yeow	Oppose		Accept	D12A
FS1013.1	Chantelle Berry	Oppose		Accept	D12A
FS1151.1	Sue Robertson on behalf of Tamahere Community Committee	Support		Reject	D12A
695.75	Sharp Planning Solutions Ltd	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "National Grid Corridor" in Chapter 13 Definitions to be consistent with the NZECP34:2001 requirements, and recognise that in some cases, high voltage line pylons and/or their conductor wires also set out a 22.5m setback.	Reject	D0
FS1350.45	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D0
695.145	Sharp Planning Solutions Ltd	Neutral/Amend	Amend Section 14.12 Transportation, to change the driveway gradient from 12.5% maximum for a concrete drive to 20%.	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI287.30	Blue Wallace Surveyors Ltd	Support	Blue Wallace seek that Council accept the submission point.	Reject	D12
FSI387.342	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
697.1	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.3 RDI Restricted Discretionary Activities by deleting clauses (v) and (vii).	Accept	D3
FSI387.387	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D3
697.2	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Delete Rule 14.3.4 DI Discretionary Activities AND Amend Rule 14.3.4 as a consequential amendment by renumbering (D2) to (D4) and (D1) to (D3).	Accept	D3
FSI387.388	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D3
697.3	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.4.1 (P1) Permitted Activities Buildings, structures and sensitive land uses within the National Grid Yard in existing Residential or Village Zones as of 18 July 2018 by relocating its activity specific conditions in Rule 14.4.1.1 into Chapters 16 and 24 AND Retain those parts of Rule 14.4.1 (P1) and 14.4.1.1 which relate to rules regarding network utilities as follows: (P1) Infrastructure b Buildings, and structures and sensitive land uses within the National Grid Yard in existing Residential or Village Zones as of 18 July 2018 14.4.1.1 (1) Within the National Grid Yard in the Residential or Village Zone: (a) Building alterations and additions to an existing building or structure for a sensitive land use that does not involve an increase in the building height or footprint; (b) New buildings and structures that are not for a sensitive land use; (c) Infrastructure (other than for the reticulation and storage of water for irrigation purposes) undertaken by a network utility operator as defined in the Resource Management Act 1991. ...	Reject	D4
FSI350.66	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.4	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.4.1 P2 Permitted Activity Buildings, structures and sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard in all other zones as of 18 July 2018 (and its associated standards) by relocating into Chapters 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28 where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid. Rule 14.4.1.2(1)(c) Buildings, structures and sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard in all other zones as of 18 July 2018 will apply solely to the Rural Zone and Country Living Zone (Chapter 22 and 23 respectively). AND Undertake consequential renumbering in the zone chapters. AND Delete 14.4.1 (P2) and its activity specific conditions in 14.4.1.1 from Chapter 14.	Reject	D4
FSI110.3	Synlait Milk Limited	Support		Reject	D4
FSI291.20	Havelock Village Limited	Support		Reject	D4
FSI322.27	Synlait Milk	Support		Reject	D4
FSI350.68	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI168.185	Hort NZ	Not Stated		Accept	D4
697.5	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.4.1.2(4)(b) Buildings, structures and sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard in all other zones as of 18 July 2018 In its relocated positions, as follows: (4) Artificial crop protection and support structures between 8m and 12m from a single pole support structure and any associated guy wire (but not tower) must: ... (b) Be maximum no higher than 2.5m high;	Accept in part	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI350.75	Transpower	Support		Accept in part	D4
FSI387.389	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D4
697.6	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Zone Chapters by replicating Rule 14.4.1 Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard P3 and its activity-specific conditions in Rule 14.4.1.3 into Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid. AND Consequential renumbering will be required in the zone chapters.	Reject	D4
FSI350.76	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI168.206	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI387.390	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.7	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.4.1(P3) Permitted Activity Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard as follows: Earthworks activities <u>associated with infrastructure</u> within the National Grid Yard. AND Amend Rule 14.4.1.3 Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard as follows: (1) Earthworks must for National Grid support poles and any stay wires that comply with the following conditions: (a) ... (2) Earthworks for National Grid must comply with all of the following conditions near support towers (including any tubular steel tower that replaces a steel lattice tower) that comply with all of the following conditions: (a) ... (3) ... (b) Earthworks undertaken as part of agricultural or domestic cultivation, or repair, sealing or resealing of a road, footpath, driveway or farm track; —(c) ... ii. are a post hole for a farm fence or horticulture structure more than 6m from the visible outer edge of a tower support structure foundation;(d) ...	Accept in part	D4
FSI350.69	Transpower	Support		Accept in part	D4
FSI168.186	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept in part	D4
FSI342.190	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept in part	D4
697.8	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.4.1.3(2)(b) Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard as follows: (b) Do not exceed 3m <u>depth</u> between 6m and 12m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower;	Reject	D4
FSI350.70	Transpower	Support		Reject	D4
697.9	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Zone Chapters by Replicating Rule 14.4.2 (RD3 and its associated matters of discretion) into Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid. Consequential renumbering will be required in the zone chapters. AND Retain Rule 14.4.2(RD3) in Chapter 14.	Reject	D4
FSI168.207	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI387.391	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.10	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Zone Chapters by Replicating Rule 14.4.2 (RD4 and its associated matters of discretion) into Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid. AND Consequential renumbering will be required in the zone chapters.	Reject	D4
FSI350.77	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI168.196	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
697.11	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.4.2.1 RD4 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: The subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Corridor for the purposes of infrastructure that complies with all of the following conditions...	Reject	D4
<i>FSI 291.5</i>	<i>Havelock Village Limited</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D4
697.12	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.4.4 NC2 Non-Complying Activities as follows: Transformers, substations and switching stations associated with the National Grid located within identified areas identified areas	Accept	D4
697.13	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 16 and 24 by Replicating Rule 14.4.4 NC3 into Chapters 16 and 24, with consequential renumbering in the zone chapters.	Reject	D4
<i>FSI 168.197</i>	<i>Hort NZ</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
<i>FSI 387.392</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
697.14	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Zone Chapters by Relocating Rule 14.4.4 NC4 into Chapters 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28 where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid. AND Undertake consequential renumbering in the zone chapters.	Reject	D4
<i>FSI 350.81</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
<i>FSI 168.198</i>	<i>Hort NZ</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
<i>FSI 387.393</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
697.15	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 by relocating Rule 14.4.4 NC5 into where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid. AND Undertake consequential renumbering in the zone chapters. And Delete 14.4.4 NC5 from Chapter 14.	Reject	D4
<i>FSI 350.82</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
<i>FSI 168.199</i>	<i>Hort NZ</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
<i>FSI 387.394</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
697.16	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 by relocating Rule 14.4.4 NC6 into where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid. AND Undertake consequential renumbering in the zone chapters. AND Delete 14.4.4 NC6 from Chapter 14.	Reject	D4
<i>FSI 350.83</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
<i>FSI 168.200</i>	<i>Hort NZ</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
<i>FSI 387.395</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
697.17	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 by relocating Rule 14.4.4 NC7 into where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid. AND Undertake consequential renumbering in the zone chapters. And Delete 14.4.4 NC7 from Chapter 14.	Reject	D4
<i>FSI 350.84</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
<i>FSI 168.201</i>	<i>Hort NZ</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
<i>FSI 387.396</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D4
697.18	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 by replicating Rule 14.4.4 NC8 into where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid.	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Undertake consequential new numbering in the zone chapters. AND Retain 14.4.4 NC8 in Chapter 14.		
FSI291.13	Havelock Village Limited	Support		Reject	D4
FSI350.85	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI168.202	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI171.115	T&G Global	Support		Reject	D4
FSI387.397	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.19	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 22, 23, 24, by relocating Rule 14.4.4 NC9 into where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid and these activities occurring. AND Undertake consequential renumbering in the zone chapters. AND Delete 14.4.4 NC9 from chapter 14	Reject	D4
FSI350.86	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI168.203	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI387.398	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.20	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 by replicating Rule 14.4.4 NC10 into where these zones are relevant to the location of the National Grid. AND Undertake consequential renumbering in the zone chapters. AND Retain 14.4.4 NC10 in Chapter 14.	Reject	D4
FSI350.87	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI168.204	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.21	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.5.1(b) Permitted Activities as follows: (b) Rule 14.2.1.1 will apply to the activities set out in this table unless there is a specific area, height, location and noise condition listed below.	Accept	D5
FSI342.188	FFNZ	Support		Accept	D5
697.22	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 14.5.1.2 Permitted Activities a new clause (v) as follows: (v) <u>Maximum height 10m</u>	Accept	D5
FSI342.189	FFNZ	Support		Accept	D5
FSI387.399	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D5
697.23	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28. by relocating Rule 14.5.1 (P5) into these chapters AND Undertake consequential renumbering in the zone chapters. AND Delete Rule 14.5.1(P5) from Chapter 14.	Accept	D0
FSI168.205	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D0
FSI387.400	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
697.24	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28. by relocating Rule 14.5.2 RD2 Construction or alteration of a building for a sensitive land use into these chapters AND Undertake consequential renumbering in the zone chapters. AND Delete Rule 14.5.2 RD2 from Chapter 14.	Accept	D0
FSI387.401	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
697.25	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.6.1(b) Permitted Activities as follows: (b) Rule 14.2.1.1 will apply to the activities set out in this table unless there is a specific area, height, location and noise condition listed below.	Accept	D6
FS1387.402	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D6
697.26	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 14.6.1.1(a) Permitted Activity a new clause (l) as follows: <u> (l) All other structures not listed above must not be higher than the maximum building height limit of the zone in which they are located.</u>	Accept	D6
697.27	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.6.3 DI Discretionary Activities as follows: Large-scale wind farms located within the Rural Zone, <u>not within an identified area.</u>	Accept	D6
697.28	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.6.4 NCI Non-Complying Activities as follows: NCI Large-scale wind farms not located within a zone other than the Rural Zone, including within an Identified Area AND Add new 14.6.4 NC2 as follows: <u> NC2 Large-scale wind farm located within the Rural Zone and within an Identified Area</u>	Accept	D6
FS1387.403	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D6
697.29	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.7.1(b) Permitted Activity as follows: (b) Rule 14.2.1.1 will apply to the activities set out in this table unless there is a specific area, height, location and noise condition listed below.	Accept	D7
FS1387.404	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D7
697.30	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.7.1 P1 Permitted Activities as follows: P1 Below ground pipelines for the conveyance of liquid fuels and gas, <u>not within an Identified Area</u> AND Delete Rule 14.7.1.1 (iii) Permitted Activities.	Reject	D7
697.31	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.7.2 P2 Permitted Activities Below ground pipelines located within an Identified Area as follows: P1 Below ground pipelines <u>for the conveyance of liquid fuels and gas</u> , located within an Identified Area.	Accept	D7
FS1387.405	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D7
697.32	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.8.1(b) Permitted Activities as follows: (b) Rule 14.2.1.1 will apply to the activities set out in this table unless there is a specific area, height, location and noise condition listed below.	Accept	D8
FS1387.406	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D8
697.33	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (v) to Rule 14.8.1.2 Permitted Activities as follows: <u> (v) Maximum area is 10m².</u>	Accept	D8
FS1387.407	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D8
697.34	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.8.1.2 (a)(ii) Permitted Activities as follows: (ii) There shall be no more than one <u>structure instrument or device</u> per site;	Accept	D8
FS1387.408	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D8
697.35	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Delete Rule 14.8.2 (a)(vi) Restricted Discretionary Activities.	Accept	D8

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI258.84	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Reject	D8
697.36	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 14.8.3 Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>D3 Meteorological enclosures and buildings, including automatic weather stations that do not comply with one or more conditions in Rule 14.8.3(P1) D4 Meteorological and air quality monitoring structures and devices that do not comply with one or more conditions in Rule 14.8.3(P2).</u>	Accept	D8
FSI258.85	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Reject	D8
697.37	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.9.1(b) Permitted Activities as follows: (b) Rule 14.2.1.1 will apply to the activities set out in this table unless there is a specific area, height, location and noise condition listed below.	Accept	D9
697.38	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.9.2 RDI Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Amateur radio configurations that are not located on a road, unformed road or Identified Area, and do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rules 14.9.1.1, 14.9.1.2 and 14.9.1.3</u>	Accept	D9
697.39	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.1(b) Permitted Activities as follows: (b) Rule 14.2.1.1 will apply to the activities set out in this table unless there is a specific area, height, location and noise condition listed below.	Accept	D10
FSI291.19	Havelock Village Limited	Support		Accept	D10
697.40	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.1.1 P1 (a) Permitted Activities by adding new clauses (ii) and (iii) to as follows: <u>(ii) Not exceed 10m2 in area above-ground; (iii) Not exceed 2.5m in height.</u>	Accept	D10
697.41	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.1.2 P3 (a) Permitted activities by adding new clauses (ii) and (iii) as follows: <u>(ii) Not exceed 10m2 in area above-ground; (iii) Not exceed 2.5m in height.</u>	Accept	D10
697.42	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.1.4 P5 (b) Permitted Activities as follows: (b) Rule 14.10.1.4 does not apply to private television antennas and satellite dishes <u>+21</u> .	Accept	D10
FSI107.5	Simon Upton	Support		Refer to Zoning Hearings	D10
FSI161.4	Alan Bekhuis	Support		Refer to Zoning Hearings	D10
697.43	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rules 14.10.1.6 P8 (a)(i) Permitted activities as follows: (i) Do not exceed a maximum volumetric dimension <u>volume</u> of 0.25m ² ; AND Amend Rule 14.10.2 C7 Controlled Activities as follows: Small cell units located within an Identified Area exceeding the maximum volumetric dimension <u>volume</u> of 0.11m ² regulated in the NESTF, up to a maximum volume of 0.25m ² .	Accept	D10
697.44	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.1.9 P11 Permitted Activities by adding new clauses (iv) and (v) as follows: <u>(iv) Not exceed 10m2 in area above-ground; (v) Not exceed 2.5m in height.</u>	Accept	D10
697.45	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.1.11 P13 Permitted Activities by adding new clauses (iii) and (iv) as follows: <u>(iii) Not exceed 10m2 in area above-ground; (iv) Not exceed 2.5m in height.</u>	Accept	D10
697.46	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.10.2 Controlled Activities by renumbering C5 (a) Dish antennas... as C6 AND Consequentially renumber the remaining controlled activities.	Accept	D10
FSI387.409	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D10
697.47	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.1(2) Permitted Activities as follows: (2) Rule 14.2.1.1 will apply to the activities set out in this table unless there is a specific area, height, location and noise condition listed below.	Accept	D11
FSI176.240	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1387.410	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D11
697.48	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add a new rule to Rule 14.11.1 Permitted Activities as follows: <u>Water servicing for new development or subdivision</u> AND Add new activity specific conditions (14.11.1.10) as follows: (a) <u>Development or subdivision within the Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre, Industrial, Industrial Zone Heavy, Reserve, Te Kowhai Airpark and Rangitahi Peninsula Zone</u> must have a water supply that complies with the following conditions: (i) <u>Is connected to public, reticulated water network if a reticulated system is within 20m of the site;</u> (ii) <u>Water supply must be provided on site if a public, reticulated water supply is not available.</u> (b) <u>Development in the Rural, Country Living and Motorsport and Recreation Zone must have a water supply on-site</u>	Accept	D11
FS1291.1	Havelock Village Limited	Support		Accept	D11
FS1114.26	FENZ	Not Stated		Accept	D11
FS1339.79	NZTE Operations Limited	Support		Accept	D11
FS1176.241	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
FS1377.202	Havelock Village Limited	Support		Accept	D11
FS1387.411	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D11
697.49	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add a new activity RD10 to Rule 14.11.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows; <u>RD10 Water supply that does not comply with Rule 14.11.1(P1) Discretion is restricted to: (a) Health and safety of the occupants; and (b) Sufficiency of supply for fire fighting.</u>	Accept	D11
FS1114.27	FENZ	Not Stated		Accept	D11
FS1291.23	Havelock Village Limited	Oppose		Reject	D11
FS1339.80	NZTE Operations Limited	Support		Accept	D11
697.50	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.1.1 (i) Permitted Activities Notes to replace the reference of the "Regional Infrastructure Technical Specifications" to the correctly reference and renumber the notes. AND Amend Rule 14.11.1 Permitted Activities to correct numbering.	Accept in part	D11
697.51	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Delete Rule 14.11.1 P2 Permitted Activities The establishment of impervious surfaces associated with new development or subdivision and 14.11.1.2 from Chapter 14; AND Amend Chapters 16, 28, 24, 23 by relocating Rule 14.11.1 P2 and activity specific conditions in 14.11.1.2 into these chapters.	Accept	D11
FS1291.25	Havelock Village Limited	Support		Accept	D11
FS1387.412	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D11
697.52	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.1 (P4) Permitted Activities as follows: Below ground Pipelines for the conveyance of water, wastewater and stormwater	Accept	D11
FS1176.242	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
697.53	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add new clauses (ii) and (iii) to Rule 14.11.1.6 P6 (a) Permitted Activities as follows: (ii) Not exceed 10m2 in area above-ground; (iii) Not exceed 2.5m in height.	Accept in part	D11
FS1176.243	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D11
697.54	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.1 P7 Permitted Activities as follows: (a) Stormwater treatment, detention and retention facilities or devices, excluding stormwater wetlands or ponds that comply with the following: (f) is not a stormwater wetland or pond.	Accept	D11
FS1387.413	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D11
697.55	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.1.8 P8 Permitted Activities Stormwater ponds or wetlands to correct numbering AND As a consequential amendment renumber P9 and P10.	Accept	D11
697.56	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Delete Rule 14.11.2(RD2) Restricted Activities and associated matters of discretion from Chapter 14 AND Amend Chapters 16, 28, 24, 23 by relocating Rule 14.11.2 (RD2) and matters of discretion into these chapters.	Accept	D11
FS1387.414	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D11
697.57	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.2 RD6 Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: Stormwater ponds or wetlands, that serve more than one site, located within: (v-i) Residential Zone (v-ii) Rangitahi Peninsula Zone (v-iii) Village Zone (v-iv) Country Living Zone (v-v) Road and unformed road (v-vi) Identified Area	Accept	D11
697.58	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.3 D1 Discretionary Activities as follows: Water treatment plants not located within road and/or unformed road or an Identified Area.	Accept	D11
FS1176.244	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
697.59	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.3 D2 Discretionary Activities as follows: Wastewater treatment plants located within the following: (x-i) Industrial Zone (x-ii) Heavy Industrial Zone (x-iii) Motor Sport and Recreation Zone (x-iv) Rural Zone(x-v) Country Living Zone (x-vi) Reserve Zone	Accept	D11
697.60	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.4 NC1 Non-Complying Activities as follows: Water treatment plants located within the following: (a) (i) Road and/or unformed road; or (b) (ii) Identified Area	Accept	D11
697.61	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.11.4 NC2 Non-Complying Activities as follows: Wastewater treatment plants located within the following: (a)(i) Residential Zone(b)(ii) Rangitahi Peninsula Zone(c)(iii) Village Zone(d)(iv) Business Zone(e)(v) Business Town Centre Zone(f)(vi) Tamahere Business Zone(g)(vii) Te Kowhai Airpark Zone(h)(viii) Road and unformed road(i)(ix) Identified Area	Accept	D11
FS1339.81	NZTE Operations Limited	Support		Accept	D11
FS1387.415	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D11
697.62	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.2(1)(a)(iv) Permitted Activities as follows: iv. The requirements of Table 14.12.5.7 do not apply to residential and rural activities;	Accept	D12
697.63	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.2 P2 (1)(c) Permitted Activities as follows: (c) Any on-site car parking spaces for non-residential activities within the Residential Zones must be set back at least 3m from the road boundary of the site and screened by planting or fencing from being viewed from the road;	Accept	D12
697.64	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.2(1)(e) Permitted Activities On-site parking and loading as follows: (e) On-site car parking spaces and loading bays are formed- to be sealed if five or more	Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<u>parking spaces are required</u>		
FS1291.2	Havelock Village Limited	Oppose		Reject	D12
FS1377.203	Havelock Village Limited	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.65	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.2 P2 (1)(g) Permitted Activities as follows: (g) On-site car parking spaces and loading bays are not to be located on any shared access or residential-living court;	Accept	D12
FS1387.416	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.66	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.3 P3 (1)(a) Permitted Activities as follows: (a) On-site manoeuvring space shall be provided to ensure that no vehicle is required to reverse onto from or to a road except...	Accept	D12
FS1387.417	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.67	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.4(1) Permitted activities as follows: (f) ... i. All traffic-vehicle movements generated from all activities on the site combined (including those movements which were lawfully established prior to 5 December 2012), there is a maximum 750 vehicle movements per day; and ii. ... (g) ... i. All traffic-vehicle movements generated from all activities on the site combined (excluding those movements which were lawfully established prior to 5 December 2012), there is maximum 350 vehicle movements per day;	Accept	D12
697.68	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.4 Permitted Activities Traffic generation as follows: (1) Any activity Each site must comply with the following traffic generation conditions:	Accept	D12
FS1387.418	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.69	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.6(1)(d)(ii) Permitted Activities New public roads, including where the road has been identified on the planning maps as an Indicative road, and associated road network activities as follows: ii. Have swale drains on both sides of the carriageway capable of collecting all road runoff and overland flow towards the road or right of way from a 20% Annual Exceedance Period-Probability event; and	Accept	D12
697.70	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.6(1)(a) Permitted Activities New public roads, including where the road has been identified on the planning maps as an Indicative road, and associated road network activities as follows: (a) The public road is located within road or unformed road <u>as shown on the planning maps</u> ;	Accept	D12
697.71	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1 P8 Permitted Activities Off-road pedestrian and cycle facilities as follows: Off-road pedestrian and <u>cycleways</u> facilities AND Amend Rule 14.12.1.8(a) as follows: (a) Off-road pedestrian and <u>cycleways</u> cycling facilities that comply with all of the following conditions:	Accept	D12
FS1387.419	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.72	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.2 RD2 Restricted Discretionary On-site parking and loading that does not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.12.1.2 by adding a new matter of discretion as follows: Discretion is restricted to: (a) The number, area, type, location and marking of parking spaces; (b) The area, design, gradient, stormwater management, construction and	Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			materials of parking and loading spaces, (c) Accessibility of parking areas from on-site activities; (d) Safety for vehicles and pedestrians; (e) Mitigation to address amenity and connectivity. (f) <u>Need for parking spaces.</u>		
FSI340.114	TaTa Valley Limited	Support		Accept	D12
697.73	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays to add two new activities as follows: Activity: Dwellings located within the Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct: Minimum Required Parking Spaces: 1 car space per dwelling on a site less than 300m2 in area: or 2 car spaces per dwelling on a site greater than 300m2 in area Minimum Required Loading Bays: Nil Activity: Retirement villages located within the Lakeside Te Kauwhata Precinct: Minimum Required Parking Spaces: 0.5 car spaces per independent dwelling or unit and 1 visitor car space per 10 residents. Minimum Required Loading Bays: Nil	Accept	D12
FSI387.420	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.74	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays in the activity for "Heath facility, veterinary and personal services", the minimum required parking spaces (second column) to read: 3 car spaces per professional full time staff equivalent	Accept	D12
FSI387.421	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.75	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays in the activity for "Indoor sports facility", the minimum required parking spaces (second column) as follows: 4 car spaces per sports court or 1 car space per 4 persons provided for in the design, whichever is the greater number of carparks	Accept	D12
FSI340.115	TaTa Valley Limited	Support		Accept	D12
FSI387.422	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.76	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays by replacing throughout the table, "HGV" with "heavy goods vehicle"	Accept	D12
FSI387.423	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.77	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.10 Required bicycle spaces to include a diagram or standard for the size of a bicycle space .	Reject	D12
FSI387.424	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
697.78	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones) and its heading to include the Te Kowhai Airpark, Rangitahi Peninsula and Motorsport and Recreation zones where appropriate.	Accept	D12
FSI339.82	NZTE Operations Limited	Support		Accept	D12
FSI387.425	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
697.79	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones) by updating the footnote references to the Regional Integrated Technical Specifications to reflect the correct title and version.	Accept	D12
FSI339.78	NZTE Operations Limited	Support		Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed																				
FS1339.83	NZTE Operations Limited	Support		Accept	D12																				
FS1387.426	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12																				
697.80	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Add to Rule 14.12.1 Permitted Activities a new rule as follows:</p> <p><u>PI0 Esplanade reserves and strips where a road is stopped 14.12.1.10 (a) Where land comprising a stopped road or any part of a stopped road adjoins: (i) the mark of mean high water springs of the sea; or (ii) the bank of any river with an average width of 3 metres or more; or(iii) the margin of any lake with an area of 8 hectares or more Section 345(3) of the Local Government Act 1974 and section 118 of the Public Works Act 1981 will apply only where the land comprising the stopped road or part of the stopped road is identified: (iv) in Appendix 5 (Esplanade Priority Areas); or (v) on the planning maps as requiring an esplanade reserve, esplanade strip or access strip to be set aside.</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add a new rule in Discretionary Rule 14.12.3 as follows: <u>D3 Esplanade reserves where a road is stopped that does not comply with Rule 14.12.1.10</u></p>	Accept	D12																				
697.81	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.1 Separation distances by replacing the term “Speed Environment” with “Design Speed.”	Accept	D12																				
697.82	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.3 Minimum sight distances by replacing the term “Speed Environment” to “Design Speed.”	Accept	D12																				
FS1387.427	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12																				
697.83	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Add to Table 14.12.5.3 Minimum sight distances: by including the following after the: <u>Road Centreline Radius Approx. Design Speed</u></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>0-45m</td> <td>50kmh</td> <td>45-60m</td> <td>60kmh</td> <td>60-80m</td> <td>65kmh</td> <td>80-100m</td> <td>70kmh</td> <td>100-120m</td> <td>75kmh</td> <td>120-150m</td> <td>80kmh</td> <td>150-200m</td> <td>85kmh</td> <td>200-300m</td> <td>95kmh</td> <td>300-400m</td> <td>100kmh</td> <td>>400m</td> <td>110kmh</td> </tr> </table> <p><u>Curve radius can be determined using the following formula:</u></p> <p>Refer to original submission for diagram.</p> <p>Include rules referencing 14.12.5.3's new diagrams where appropriate.</p>	0-45m	50kmh	45-60m	60kmh	60-80m	65kmh	80-100m	70kmh	100-120m	75kmh	120-150m	80kmh	150-200m	85kmh	200-300m	95kmh	300-400m	100kmh	>400m	110kmh	Accept	D12
0-45m	50kmh	45-60m	60kmh	60-80m	65kmh	80-100m	70kmh	100-120m	75kmh	120-150m	80kmh	150-200m	85kmh	200-300m	95kmh	300-400m	100kmh	>400m	110kmh						
697.104	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Amend Rule 16.2.4(2) Earthworks as follows: There are specific standards for earthworks within rules: (a) Rule 16.2.4.1A - Earthworks within the National Grid Yard (a) (b) Rule 16.2.4.2 - Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance; (b) (c) Rule 16.2.4.3 - Significant Natural Areas; (c) (d) Rule 16.2.4.4 - Landscape and Natural Character Areas.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add new rule after Rule 16.2.4.1 Earthworks-General as follows:</p> <p><u>16.2.4.1A Earthworks within the National Grid Yard P1(a) The following earthworks within the National Grid Yard: (i) Earthworks undertaken as part of domestic cultivation; or repair, sealing or resealing of a road, footpath or driveway; (ii) Vertical holes not exceeding 500mm in diameter that are more than 1.5m from the outer edge of the pole support structure or stay wire, (iii) Earthworks for which a dispensation has been granted by Transpower under New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. P2 (a) Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support poles or any stay wires must comply with the following conditions: (i) Do not exceed a depth of 300mm within 2.2m of the pole or stay wire; and (ii) Do not exceed a depth of 750mm between 2.2m and 5m of the pole or</u></p>	Reject	D4																				

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			stay wire. P3 (a) Earthworks within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support towers (including any tubular steel tower that replaces a steel lattice tower) must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) Do not exceed 300m depth within 6m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (ii) Do not exceed 3m between 6m and 12m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (iii) Do not compromise the stability of a National Grid support structure; (iv) Do not result in the loss of access to any National Grid support structure; and (v) Must be less than the minimum ground to conductor clearance distances in Table 4 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. RD1 (a) Earthworks within the National Grid Yard that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rules 16.2.4.1A P1, P2 or P3. (b) Discretion is restricted to: (i) Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid; (ii) The risk to the structural integrity of the affected National Grid support structure(s); (iii) Any impact on the ability of the National Grid owner (Transpower) to access the National Grid; (iv) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage.		
FS1350.92	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.136	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 16.3.9 Building setbacks new clause (6) as follows: (6) Rule 16.3.9.5 Building setback - National Grid Yard AND Add to 16.3 Land Use- Building new rule 16.3.9.5 after Rule 16.3.9.4 as follows: 16.3.9.5 Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard P1 (a) Within the National Grid yard, building alterations and additions to an existing building or structure must comply with the following conditions: (i) Not involve an increase in the building height or footprint; and (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions. P2 (a) Within the National Grid yard, the maximum height of fences are 2.5m within 5m from the nearest National Grid Pole or 6m from the nearest National Grid tower. P3 (a) Within the National Grid yard, new buildings and structures that are not for a sensitive land use must comply with the following conditions: (i) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (ii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is: A. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. NC1 Any building alterations or additions within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.5 P1, P2 or P3.	Reject	D4
FS1350.105	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.138	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 16.3.9.2 Building setback - Sensitive land use as follows: P2 (a) Any building for a sensitive land use must be set back a minimum of: (i) 10m from the centre line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of up to 110kV; (ii) 12m from the centre of line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of 110kV or more. P3 (a) Within the National Grid yard, alterations or additions to a building used for an existing sensitive land Yard must comply with all the following conditions: (i) Not increase the building height or	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<p>footprint; and (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (iii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663</p> <p>D1 Any building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.2 P1 or P2. NC1 Any activity within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 16.3.9.2 P3. NC2 Any new building for a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard NC3 Any change of use of an existing building to a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard NC4 The establishment of any new sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard</p>		
FS1350.106	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.206	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Add the following Permitted Activities Rule into Chapter 17, after Rule 17.3.4.2:</p> <p>17.3.4.2A Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard P1 (a) Within the National Grid yard, building alterations and additions to an existing building or structure must comply with the following conditions: (i) Not involve an increase in the building height or footprint; (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions. P2 (a) Within the National Grid yard, the maximum height of fences are 2.5m within 5m from the nearest National Grid Pole or 6m from the nearest National Grid tower. P3 Within the National Grid yard, new buildings and structures that are not for a sensitive land use must comply with the following conditions: (i) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (ii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is: A. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add the following Non complying Activities Rule as follows: NC1 Any building alterations or additions within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 17.3.4.2A P1. NC2 Any new buildings or structures within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 17.3.4.2A P2 or P3.</p>	Reject	D4
FS1350.107	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FS1387.479	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.207	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Add the following Permitted Activities Rule into Chapter 17, after new Rule 17.3.4.2A:</p> <p>17.3.4.2B Sensitive land uses P1 (a) Any building for a sensitive land use must be set back a minimum of: (i) 10m from the centre line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of up to 110kV; (ii) 12m from the centre of line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of 110kV or more. P2 (a) Within the National Grid yard, alterations or additions to a building used for an existing sensitive land use must comply with all the following conditions: (i) Not increase</p>	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<p>the building height or footprint; and (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (iii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add the following Discretionary Activities Rule as follows: D1 Any building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 17.3.4.2B P1.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add the following Non Complying Rule as follows: NC1 Any activity within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 17.3.4.2B P2. NC2 Any new building for a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard NC3 Any change of use of an existing building to a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard NC4 The establishment of any new sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard</p>		
FS1350.108	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FS1387.480	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.262	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Amend Rule 18.2.4 Earthworks (2), as follows: (2) There is a Specific standards for earthworks are within rules: (a) Rule 18.2.4.1A - Earthworks within the National Grid Yard (b) Rule 18.2.4.2 - Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add new rule, after Rule 18.2.4.1 to read: 18.2.4.1A Earthworks within the National Grid Yard</p> <p>P1 The following earthworks within the National Grid Yard: (a) Earthworks undertaken as part of domestic cultivation; or repair, sealing or resealing of a road, footpath or driveway; (b) Vertical holes not exceeding 500mm in diameter that are more than 1.5m from the outer edge of the pole support structure or stay wire. (c) Earthworks for which a dispensation has been granted by Transpower under New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. P2 Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support poles or any stay wires must comply with the following conditions: (a) Do not exceed a depth of 300mm within 2.2m of the pole or stay wire; and (b) Do not exceed a depth of 750mm between 2.2m and 5m of the pole or stay wire. P3 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support towers (including any tubular steel tower that replaces a steel lattice tower) must comply with all of the following conditions: (a) Do not exceed 300m depth within 6m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (b) Do not exceed 3m between 6m and 12m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (c) Do not compromise the stability of a National Grid support structure; (d) Do not result in the loss of access to any National Grid support structure; and (e) Must be less than the minimum ground to conductor clearance distances in Table 4 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. RD1 Earthworks within the National Grid Yard that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rules 18.2.4.1A P1, P2 or P3. Discretion is restricted to: (a) Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid; (b) The risk to the structural integrity of the affected National Grid</p>	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<u>support structure(s); (c) Any impact on the ability of the National Grid owner (Transpower) to access the National Grid; (d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage.</u>		
FS1350.94	Transpower	Oppose	Disallow in terms of sought relocation of National Grid provisions. Notwithstanding the location of the provisions, Transpower seeks that all amendments sought in its original submission be included.	Accept	D4
697.281	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add the following rule into Chapter 18, after Rule 18.3.7: <u>18.3.7A Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard P1 (a) Within the National Grid yard, building alterations and additions to an existing building or structure must comply with the following conditions: (i) Not involve an increase in the building height or footprint; (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions. P2 (a) Within the National Grid yard, the maximum height of fences are 2.5m within 5m from the nearest National Grid Pole or 6m from the nearest National Grid tower. P3 Within the National Grid yard, new buildings and structures that are not for a sensitive land use must comply with the following conditions: (i) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (ii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is: A. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663; or NC1 Any building alterations or additions within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 18.3.7A P1. NC2 Any new buildings or structures within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 18.3.7A P2 or P3.</u>	Reject	D4
FS1350.109	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FS1387.515	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.282	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add the following rule into Chapter 18 Business Town Centre Zone, after new rule 18.3.7A: <u>18.3.7B Sensitive land uses P1 (a) Any building for a sensitive land use must be set back a minimum of: (i) 10m from the centre line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of up to 110kV; (ii) 12m from the centre of line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of 110kV or more. P2 (a) Within the National Grid yard, alterations or additions to a building used for an existing sensitive land use must comply with all the following conditions: (i) Not increase the building height or footprint; and (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (iii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 D1 Any building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 18.3.7B P1. NC1 Any activity within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 18.3.7B P2. NC2 Any new building for a sensitive land use</u>	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<u>within the National Grid Yard NC3 Any change of use of an existing building to a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard NC4The establishment of any new sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard</u>		
FSI350.110	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FSI387.516	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.310	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend the location of the following rules currently in Chapter 14 into the zone chapters: (a) Rules regarding buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard (rule 14.4.1 P1, P2 and 14.4.4 NC3, NC4 and NC9) (b) Rules regarding subdivision within the national Grid Corridor (rule 14.4.2 RD4 and 14.4.4 NC10) (c) Rules regarding sensitive landuses within the National Grid Yard (rule 14.4.1 P1 and P2, 14.4.4 NC3, NC4, NC5, NC6 and NC7) (d) Earthworks within the National Grid yard (rule 14.4.1 P3 and 14.4.2 RD3) (e) New hazardous facilities within the National Grid yard (rule 14.4.4 NC8) (f) Rules regarding sensitive landuses within close proximity to electricity distribution lines (rule 14.5.1 P5 and 14.5.2 RD2) (g) Rules regarding maximum impervious surface (rule 14.11.1 P2 and 14.11.2 RD2)	Accept in part	D0
FSI350.53	Transpower	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
FSI168.179	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
697.334	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend any walkway, cycleway and bridleway locations on the District Plan Maps to align with Council's strategies.	Accept in part	D12A
FSI387.532	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D12A
697.335	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend indicative roads so they are clearly defined on the planning maps to ensure measurements can be relatively accurate when reviewing building conditions.	Reject	D12A
FSI387.533	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12A
697.363	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Ancillary equipment" as follows: ... necessary to install within a facility to enable...	Accept	D0
697.379	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Chapter 13: Definitions a new definition for "Design Speed" as follows: <u>Design Speed Means a speed fixed for the design of those geometric features of a carriageway that influence vehicle operation. Design speed is the 85th percentile speed of traffic through that geometric feature. These can either be measured or estimated (Austroad design guides or similar).</u>	Accept	D0
FSI387.552	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
697.388	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition "Functional need" as follows: Means for Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy, the need for a proposal...	Accept	D0
FSI323.110	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Reject	D0
FSI387.555	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
697.503	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to the definition for "Road network activities" as follows: <u>(p) wastewater and water supply management structures</u>	Accept	D0
FSI273.67	Auckland Transport	Not Stated		Accept	D0
697.514	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy by replacing acronyms with the full terms eg RTS, ROW.	Accept in part	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI387.589	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
697.515	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 14: Infrastructure and Energy to ensure numbering is logical and clear.	Accept	D0
FSI387.590	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
697.516	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 14: Infrastructure and Energy by amending the numbering so it is sequential.	Accept	D0
FSI387.591	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
697.517	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 14: Infrastructure and Energy so the structure of the chapter is consistent with other chapters.	Accept in part	D0
FSI387.592	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D0
697.518	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend in Chapter 14: Infrastructure and Energy, the term "Heavy Industrial Zone" to be "Industrial Zone Heavy".	Accept	D0
FSI387.593	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
697.519	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 14: Infrastructure and Energy the term "Te Kowhai Airpark" to be "Te Kowhai Airpark Zone" in the following rules; Permitted Activity Rules Rule 14.4.1.2 Rule 14.10.1.7 Rule 14.12.1.7 Restricted Discretionary Activity Rule 14.12.2 RD7	Accept	D0
FSI339.77	NZTE Operations Limited	Support		Accept	D0
FSI387.594	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
697.520	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.1(3) Introduction as follows: (3) The Identified areas within the activity tables below this chapter covers the following areas and items identified within this plan: ...	Accept	D1
FSI273.72	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D1
FSI176.245	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D1
697.521	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.1(4) Introduction as follows: (4) In the activity tables-rules within this chapter, the letters below mean the following: ...	Accept	D1
FSI273.73	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D1
FSI176.246	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D1
697.522	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend from 14.1 Introduction by relocating Rules 14.1.5, 14.1.6, 14.1.7 under the heading 14.2 Rules applying to all infrastructure as follows: 14.2 Rules applying to all Infrastructure. (1) Where relevant, the requirements of the National Code of Practice for Utility Operators' Access to Transport Corridors will apply to the placement, maintenance, improvement and removal of utility structures in roads (or unformed roads). (2) The requirements of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009 ("NESETA") apply directly to the operation, maintenance, upgrading, relocation or removal of transmission line(s) that were operating or able to be operated on or before 14 January 2010 and remain part of the National Grid. In the case of conflict with any other provision of this plan, including any provision in the activity rules in this section, the	Reject	D1

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			NESETA provisions shall prevail. (3) The Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities) Regulations 2016 ("NESTF") provides national consistency in the rules surrounding the deployment of telecommunications infrastructure across New Zealand. This means that many telecommunications facilities may potentially be deployed as a permitted activity. However, telecommunications facilities which do not comply with the conditions within the NESTF, or are not covered by the regulations of the NESTF, will have the activity status specified in this plan. In the case of conflict with any other provision of this plan, the NESTF provisions shall prevail.		
FSI273.74	Auckland Transport	Support		Reject	D1
FSI350.55	Transpower	Support		Reject	D1
FSI176.247	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D1
697.523	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.1(6) Introduction as follows: In the case of conflict with any other provision of this plan, including any provision in the activity table rules in this section, the NESETA provisions shall prevail.	Accept	D1
FSI273.75	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D1
697.524	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 14.1(7) Introduction as follows: In the case of conflict with any other provision of this plan, the NESTF provisions shall prevail.	Accept	D1
FSI273.76	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D1
697.525	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 14.2 Rules applying to infrastructure as follows; (4) Where compliance with Rule 14.2 or 14.3 would contravene a rule in Rule 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, 14.7, 14.8, 14.9, 14.10, 14.11, or 14.12, then the requirements of Rule 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, 14.7, 14.8, 14.9, 14.10, 14.11, or 14.12 shall prevail.	Accept	D2
FSI031.4	Chorus	Support		Accept	D2
FSI032.4	Vodafone	Support		Accept	D2
FSI033.4	Spark	Support		Accept	D2
FSI273.78	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D2
FSI176.248	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D2
697.526	Waikato District Council	Support	Reconsider the numbering structure in Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy.	Accept	D0
FSI387.595	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
697.527	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Delete Rule 14.2.1(1)(a) New infrastructure AND Delete Rule 14.2.1 (1)(b) New infrastructure AND Amend Rule 14.2.1.1(2)(a)New infrastructure as follows: (a) Activities with specific conditions relating to area, height, location and noise listed elsewhere within Rules 14.3-14.12;	Accept	D2
FSI176.249	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D2
FSI342.187	FFNZ	Support		Accept	D2
697.528	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.2.3 Non-Complying Activity as follows: 14.2.3 14.2.4 Non-Complying Activities	Accept	D2
697.529	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 14.3.1 P2 Permitted Activity Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure as follows: (7) The conditions in Rule 14.3.1.1(1) do not apply to road network activities or other lineal transport networks.	Accept	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
697.530	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 14.3.1.3 P4 Earthworks activities associated with infrastructure as follows: <u>(i) Earthworks are not located within any Maori Sites of Significance or Maori Areas of Significance identified within Appendix 30.3 or 30.4. (j) Earthworks are not located within the dripline of a notable tree listed in Appendix 30.2.</u>	Accept	D3
FSI 108.20	Waikato-Tainui	Support		Accept	D3
FSI 139.19	Turangawaewae Trust Board	Support		Accept	D3
FSI 176.250	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
697.531	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.1.3(1)(h) Permitted Activities Earthworks activities associated with infrastructure to hyperlink the references to Appendix 30.1.	Accept	D3
697.532	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 14.3.1.8 Permitted Activities Service connections for subdivision a new clause (4) as follows: <u>(4) Rule 14.3.1.8(1)(b) and (c) do not apply to any Rural or Country Living Zone site.</u>	Accept	D3
FSI 114.28	FENZ	Support		Accept	D3
697.533	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.1.8(3) Permitted Activity Service connections for subdivision to include more specific standards for what constitutes adequate supply for fire fighting purposes.	Accept	D3
FSI 114.29	FENZ	Support		Accept	D3
697.534	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.1(P12)(1)(e) Permitted Activity Service connections for subdivision to reconsider the District Plan's telecommunications requirements for subdivision are further investigated, with amendments to this rule and policies to address the issue.	Reject	D3
FSI 031.5	Chorus	Oppose		Accept	D3
FSI 032.5	Vodafone	Oppose		Accept	D3
FSI 033.5	Spark	Oppose		Accept	D3
697.535	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.1(P12)(1)(d) Permitted Activity Service connections for subdivision to reconsider the District Plan's electricity requirements for subdivision and are further investigated, with amendments to this rule and policies to address the issue.	Reject	D3
697.536	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.2.1 CI Controlled Activities Subdivision to create a utility allotment for accommodating infrastructure by deleting clauses (2) and (3).	Accept	D3
697.537	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.3 RDI Restricted Discretionary Activities by deleting clause (viii).	Accept	D3
697.562	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.3(a)(i) Infrastructure Location and Services as follows: (i) Three waters (water, wastewater and stormwater <u>supply management</u>);	Accept	D13
FSI 387.613	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
697.563	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.5 Roading infrastructure by renumbering as 6.5.8 and inserting it after Policy 6.5.7.	Accept	D13
FSI 273.26	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
697.564	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Delete Policy 6.4.5(a)(iv) Roading infrastructure OR Amend Policy 6.4.5(a)(iv) Roading infrastructure as follows: (iv) Contaminants generated <u>during construction</u> are appropriately mitigated	Accept	D13
FSI 273.27	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
697.565	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.4.7 (a) Stormwater a new matter (viii) as follows: <u>(viii) Be supported by a stormwater management plan</u>	Accept	D13
FSI 387.614	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
697.566	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.5.2(a)(viii) Construction and operation of the land transport network as follows: (viii) Discouraging the installation of new at grade road and pedestrian rail level crossings: A. (ix) Controlling the location of buildings and other visual obstructions within the sightline areas of rail level crossings; and B. (x) <u>Where a Railway crossing is required, it must be designed in accordance with the requirements of the rail operator.</u>	Accept	D13
FS1273.35	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
697.647	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 20.3.4 Building setbacks by new clause (3), as follows: <u>(3) Rule 20.3.4.3 Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard</u> AND Add the following rule into Chapter 20, after Rule 20.3.4.2: <u>20.3.4.3 Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard P1 (a) Within the National Grid yard, building alterations and additions to an existing building or structure must comply with the following conditions: (i) Not involve an increase in the building height or footprint; (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions. P2 (a) Within the National Grid yard, the maximum height of fences are 2.5m within 5m from the nearest National Grid Pole or 6m from the nearest National Grid tower. P3 Within the National Grid yard, new buildings and structures that are not for a sensitive land use must comply with the following conditions: (i) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (ii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is: A. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. NC1 Any building alterations or additions within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 20.3.4.3 P1. NC2 Any new buildings or structures within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 20.3.4.3 P2 or P3.</u>	Reject	D4
FS1350.111	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.648	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 20.3.4 Building setbacks a new clause (4), as follows: <u>(4) Rule 20.3.4.4 Building setback - Sensitive land uses</u> AND Add the following rule into Chapter 20 after new Rule 20.3.4.4: <u>20.3.4.4 Building setback - Sensitive land uses P1 (a) Any building for a sensitive land use must be set back a minimum of: (i) 10m from the centre line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of up to 110kV; (ii) 12m from the centre of line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of 110kV or more. P2 (a) Within the National Grid yard, alterations or additions to a building used for an existing sensitive land use must comply with all the following conditions: (i) Not increase the building height or footprint; and (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (iii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless Transpower has given</u>	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. D1 Any building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 20.3.4.4 P1. NC1 Any activity within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 20.3.4.4 P2. NC2 Any new building for a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard. NC3 Any change of use of an existing building to a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard. NC4 The establishment of any new sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard.		
FS1350.112	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.695	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Amend Rule 21.2.5(2) Earthworks, as follows: There are specific standards for earthworks within rules:</p> <p>(a) Rule 21.2.5.1A Earthworks - within the National Grid Yard (b) Rule 21.2.5.2 Earthworks - Significant Natural Areas; (c) (b) Rule 21.2.5.3 - Landscape and Natural Character Areas.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add new rule after Rule 21.2.5.1 as follows:</p> <p>21.2.5.1A Earthworks - within the National Grid Yard P1 (a) The following earthworks within the National Grid Yard: (i)Earthworks undertaken as part of domestic cultivation; or repair, sealing or resealing of a road, footpath or driveway;(ii)Vertical holes not exceeding 500mm in diameter that are more than 1.5m from the outer edge of the pole support structure or stay wire. (iii) Earthworks for which a dispensation has been granted by Transpower under New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. P2 (a) Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support poles or any stay wires must comply with the following conditions: (i)Do not exceed a depth of 300mm within 2.2m of the pole or stay wire; and (ii)Do not exceed a depth of 750mm between 2.2m and 5m of the pole or stay wire. P3 (a) Earthworks within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support towers (including any tubular steel tower that replaces a steel lattice tower) must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) Do not exceed 300m depth within 6m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (ii) Do not exceed 3m between 6m and 12m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (iii) Do not compromise the stability of a National Grid support structure; (iv) Do not result in the loss of access to any National Grid support structure; and (v) Must be less than the minimum ground to conductor clearance distances in Table 4 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663.RD1 (a) Earthworks within the National Grid Yard that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rules 21.2.5.1A P1, P2 or P3. (b) Discretion is restricted to: (i) Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid; (ii) The risk to the structural integrity of the affected National Grid support structure(s); (iii) Any impact on the ability of the National Grid owner (Transpower) to access the National Grid; (iv) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage.</p>	Reject	D4
FS1350.98	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.716	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Add new clause (3) into Rule 21.3.4 Land Use - Building, as follows:</p> <p>(3) Rule 21.3.4.3 provides the permitted setbacks for buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add the following rule into Chapter 21, after Rule 21.3.4.2 Building setback-waterbodies,</p>	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<p>as follows:</p> <p><u>21.3.4.3 Buildings and structures within the National Grid Yard</u></p> <p><u>P1 (a) Within the National Grid yard, building alterations and additions to an existing building or structure must comply with the following conditions: (i) Not involve an increase in the building height or footprint;(ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions. P2 (a)Within the National Grid yard, the maximum height of fences are 2.5m within 5m from the nearest National Grid Pole or 6m from the nearest National Grid tower. P3 Within the National Grid yard, new buildings and structures that are not for a sensitive land use must comply with the following conditions: (i) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (ii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is: A. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. NC1 Any building alterations or additions within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 21.3.4.3 P1. NC2 Any new buildings or structures within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 21.3.4.3 P2 or P3.</u></p>		
FS1350.113	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FS1387.652	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.721	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Add new clause (4) into Rule 21.3.4 Land use - Building, as follows: <u>(4) Rule 21.3.4.4 provides the permitted setbacks for sensitive landuses</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add the following rule into Chapter 21 after new Rule 21.3.4.4:</p> <p><u>21.3.4.4 Sensitive land uses P1 (a) Any building for a sensitive land use must be set back a minimum of: (i) 10m from the centre line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of up to 110kV; (ii) 12m from the centre of line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of 110kV or more. P2 (a) Within the National Grid yard, alterations or additions to a building used for an existing sensitive land use must comply with all the following conditions: (i) Not increase the building height or footprint; and (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (iii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 D1 Any building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 21.3.4.4 P1. NC1 Any activity within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 21.3.4.4 P2. NC2 Any new building for a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard. NC3 Any change of use of an existing building to a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard. NC4 The establishment of any new sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard.</u></p>	Reject	D4
FS1350.114	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
697.729	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 21.4(2) Subdivision, as follows: <u>(f) Rule 21.4.6 Subdivision - within the National Grid Corridor</u> AND Add new rule after Rule 21.4.5 Subdivision- Significant Natural Areas: <u>21.4.6 Subdivision of land within the National Grid Corridor RD1 (a) The subdivision of land within the National Grid Corridor must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) All allotments intended to contain a sensitive land use must provide a building platform for the likely principal building(s) and any building(s) for a sensitive land use located outside of the National Grid Yard, other than where the allotments are for roads, access ways or infrastructure; and (ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling earthworks must ensure that physical access is maintained to any National Grid support structures located on the allotments, including any balance area. (b) Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: (i) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid; (ii) The ability to provide a complying building platform outside of the National Grid Yard;(iii) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage; (iv) The nature and location of any vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of National Grid transmission lines. NCI Any subdivision of land within the National Grid Corridor that does not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 21.4.6 RD1.</u>	Reject	D4
FS1350.127	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FS1387.659	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.859	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 23.2.3(2) Earthworks, as follows: There are specific standards for earthworks within rules: (a) <u>Rule 23.2.3.1A - Earthworks within the National Grid Yard (b) Rule 23.2.3.2 - Maaori Sites and Maaori Areas of Significance; (b)(c) Rule 23.2.3.3 - Significant Natural Areas; (c)(d) Rule 23.2.3.4 - Landscape and Natural Character Areas.</u> AND Add a new rule to Rule 23.2.3 Earthworks as follows: <u>23.2.3.1A Earthworks within the National Grid Yard P1 (a) The following earthworks within the National Grid Yard: (i)Earthworks undertaken as part of domestic cultivation; or repair, sealing or resealing of a road, footpath or driveway; (ii)Vertical holes not exceeding 500mm in diameter that are more than 1.5m from the outer edge of the pole support structure or stay wire. (iii) Earthworks for which a dispensation has been granted by Transpower under New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. P2 (a) Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support poles or any stay wires must comply with the following conditions: (i)Do not exceed a depth of 300mm within 2.2m of the pole or stay wire; and (ii)Do not exceed a depth of 750mm between 2.2m and 5m of the pole or stay wire. P3 (a) Earthworks within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support towers (including any tubular steel tower that replaces a steel lattice tower) must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) Do not exceed 300m depth within 6m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (ii) Do not exceed 3m between 6m and 12m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (iii) Do not compromise the stability of a National Grid support structure; (iv) Do not result in the loss of access to any National Grid support structure; and (v) Must be less than the minimum ground to conductor clearance distances in Table 4 of the New Zealand</u>	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<p>Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 01 14-0663. RD1 (a) Earthworks within the National Grid Yard that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rules 23.2.3.1A P1, P2 or P3. (b) Discretion is restricted to: (i) Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid; (ii) The risk to the structural integrity of the affected National Grid support structure(s); (iii) Any impact on the ability of the National Grid owner (Transpower) to access the National Grid; (iv) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage.</p>		
FS1350.100	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.900	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	<p>Add a new clause (8) to Rule 23.3.7 Building setbacks, as follows:(8) Rule 23.3.7.7 Building setback - National Grid Yard AND Add a new rule to Chapter 23 Country Living Zone, after Rule 23.3.7.6, as follows:23.3.7.7 Buildings and structures within the National Grid YardPI(a) Within the National Grid yard, building alterations and additions to an existing building or structure must comply with the following conditions:(i) Not involve an increase in the building height or footprint; and(ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 01 14-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions.P2(a)Within the National Grid yard, the maximum height of fences are 2.5m within 5m from the nearest National Grid Pole or 6m from the nearest National Grid tower.P3 Within the National Grid yard, new buildings and structures that are not for a sensitive land use must comply with the following conditions:(i) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 01 14-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and(ii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is:A. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 01 14-0663.P4 Within the National Grid yard, non-habitable buildings or structures for farming activities must following conditions:(i) Not include buildings for intensive farming buildings, commercial greenhouses or milking / dairy sheds;(ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 01 14-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and(ii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is:A. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 01 14-0663.P5 Within the National Grid yard, yards for milking / dairy sheds must comply with the following conditions:(i) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 01 14-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and(ii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is:A. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 01 14-0663.P6 Within the National Grid yard, artificial crop protection and support structures must comply with the following conditions:(i) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe</p>	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and(ii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless it is:A. A building or structure where Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663;(iii) Artificial crop protection and support structures between 8m and 12m from a single pole support structure and any associated guy wire (but not tower) must also:A. Be maximum 2.5m high;B. Be removable or temporary, to allow a clear working space of at least 12 metres from the pole when necessary for maintenance and emergency repair purposes;C. Allow all-weather access to the pole and a sufficient area for maintenance equipment, including a crane.NC1Any building alterations or additions within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 23.3.7.7 P1.NC2Any new buildings or structures within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 23.3.7.7 P2, P3, P4, P5, or P6.NC3Intensive farming buildings within the National Grid Yard.NC4Commercial greenhouses within the National Grid Yard.NC5 Milking and dairy sheds within the National Grid Yard.		
FS1350.117	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.903	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Add new clauses to Rule 23.3.7.2 Building Setback - sensitive land use, as follows:P2 (a) Any building for a sensitive land use must be set back a minimum of: (i) 10m from the centre line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of up to 110kV; (ii) 12m from the centre of line of any electrical distribution or transmission lines, not associated with the National Grid, that operate at a voltage of 110kV or more. P3 (a) Within the National Grid yard, alterations or additions to a building used for an existing sensitive land Yard must comply with all the following conditions: (i) Not increase the building height or footprint; and (ii) Comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 under all National Grid transmission line operating conditions; and (iii) Locate a minimum 12m from the outer visible foundation of any National Grid tower and locate a minimum 12m from any pole and associated stay wire, unless Transpower has given written approval in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663 D1 Any building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 23.3.7.2 P1 or P2. NC1 Any activity within the National Grid Yard that does not comply with Rule 23.3.7.2 P3. NC2 Any new building for a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard NC3 Any change of use of an existing building to a sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard NC4 The establishment of any new sensitive land use within the National Grid Yard	Reject	D4
FS1350.118	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
697.951	Waikato District Council	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 24.2.4(2) Earthworks, as follows: There are specific standards for earthworks within rules: (a) Rule 24.2.4.1A - Earthworks within the National Grid Yard (b) Rule 24.2.4.2 - Maori Sites and Maori Areas of Significance; (b) (c) Rule 24.2.4.3 - Significant Natural Areas; (e) (d) Rule 24.2.4.4 - Landscape and Natural Character Areas. AND Add new rule after Rule 24.2.4.1 Earthworks General, as follows: 24.2.4.1A Earthworks within the National Grid Yard P1 (a) The following earthworks	Reject	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<p>within the National Grid Yard: (i)Earthworks undertaken as part of domestic cultivation; or repair, sealing or resealing of a road, footpath or driveway; (ii)Vertical holes not exceeding 500mm in diameter that are more than 1.5m from the outer edge of the pole support structure or stay wire; (iii) Earthworks for which a dispensation has been granted by Transpower under New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. P2 (a) Earthworks activities within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support poles or any stay wires must comply with the following conditions: (i)Do not exceed a depth of 300mm within 2.2m of the pole or stay wire; and (ii)Do not exceed a depth of 750mm between 2.2m and 5m of the pole or stay wire.P3 (a) Earthworks within the National Grid Yard near National Grid support towers (including any tubular steel tower that replaces a steel lattice tower) must comply with all of the following conditions: (i) Do not exceed 300m depth within 6m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (ii) Do not exceed 3m between 6m and 12m of the outer edge of the visible foundation of the tower; (iii) Do not compromise the stability of a National Grid support structure; (iv) Do not result in the loss of access to any National Grid support structure; and (v) Must be less than the minimum ground to conductor clearance distances in Table 4 of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances 34:2001 ISSN 0114-0663. RD1 (a) Earthworks within the National Grid Yard that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rules 24.2.4.1A P1, P2 or P3. (b) Discretion is restricted to: (i) Impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid; (ii) The risk to the structural integrity of the affected National Grid support structure(s); (iii) Any impact on the ability of the National Grid owner (Transpower) to access the National Grid; (iv) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage.</p>		
FS1350.102	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
698.1	Simon Dromgool on behalf of Christine Dromgool John and Caroline Vincent Mark Dromgool	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.4(a) NC2 Non-Complying Activities, to be a controlled activity so that any acceptable wastewater system should be a requirement.	Reject	D11
704.1	Margaret Millard for The C. Alma Baker Trust	Oppose	Delete the 'Walkway/Cycleway/Bridleway' overlay from the Limestone Downs property located at 1340 Port Waikato-Waikaretu Road, Port Waikato.	Accept	D12A
712.2	Bettley-Stamef Partnership	Neutral/Amend	Add a walkway/cycle way/bridleway notation along the western side of the Waikato Expressway all 25 lots comprising the subject site on Matangi Road and Yumelody Lane from Matangi Road through to the walkway/cycle way/ bridleway in the Gully of the Mangaonua Stream.	Reject	D12A
FS1010.2	Peter McKenzie	Support		Reject	D12A
FS1016.4	Zane Bettley	Support		Reject	D12A
FS1018.3	Keir Bettley	Support		Reject	D12A
FS1021.3	Ying-Peng Yu	Support		Reject	D12A
FS1021.6	Ying-Peng Yu	Support		Reject	D12A
723.9	Winstone Aggregates	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.4 (1) (d) Permitted Activities relating to P4 Traffic Generation, as follows:	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			(d) Within the Rural Zone: (i) There is maximum 200 vehicle movements per day and no more than 15% of these vehicle movements are heavy vehicle movements; or (ii) Within the Agricultural Research Centres identified on the planning maps as a Specific Area there is maximum 3000 vehicle movements per day; or (iii) <u>All traffic movements generated from sites identified on the planning maps as Aggregate Extraction Areas, there is a maximum of 400 vehicle movements per day; or</u>		
FS1345.144	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D12
724.5	Tamahere Community Committee	Oppose	No specific decision sought, but submission opposes the activity specific conditions for stormwater management in Rule 14.11.1.1 Permitted Activities unless clarification is provided on the workings of this rule and confirmation is given that there will be no requirement to obtain resource consent.	Reject	D11
724.8	Tamahere Community Committee	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.15 Access and road conditions (Rural and Country Living Zones) in Chapter 14, by reducing the minimum road reserve width from 20m to 12m for the Country Living Zone where pavement and drainage and services can be accommodated.	Reject	D12
FS1387.805	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
724.19	Tamahere Community Committee	Support	Retain the walkways and trails identified on the planning maps.	Accept in part	D12A
724.20	Tamahere Community Committee	Support	Retain subdivision rules requiring identified off-road walkways be vested and that land is proactively sought while required.	Accept	D12A
724.21	Tamahere Community Committee	Support	Retain the removal of indicative roads that are no longer required in the Country Living Zone.	Accept in part	D12A
728.1	Seumas MacDonald	Oppose	Delete the walkway/cycleway/bridleway from the property located at 658 Te Akau South Road, Te Akau.	Accept	D12A
742.45	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Objective 6.1.1 Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Objective 6.1.1 Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure, as follows: Infrastructure is developed, operated and maintained to <u>benefit the enhance</u> social, economic, cultural and environmental well-being of the district. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D13
FS1062.97	Andrew and Christine Gore	Oppose		Reject	D13
FS1345.44	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept	D13
FS1176.255	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
742.46	NZTA	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance as notified.	Accept in part	D13
742.47	NZTA	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure benefits as notified.	Accept in part	D13
742.48	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.3 Technological advances, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.1.3(a)(ii) Technological advances as follows: Allow for the re-use of redundant infrastructure and structures <u>and the upgrading of existing infrastructure</u> where appropriate; and...	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.		
FSI 134.12	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D13
FSI 345.45	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D13
742.49	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Objective 6.1.6 Reverse Sensitivity, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Objective 6.1.6 Reverse Sensitivity as follows: <u>Existing and planned infrastructure</u> Infrastructure (including the National Grid) is protected from reverse sensitivity effects, and infrastructure (including the National Grid) <u>its construction, operation, maintenance repair, replacement and upgrading</u> is not compromised. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 134.17	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 258.62	Meridian Energy	Not Stated		Accept in part	D13
FSI 269.60	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI 345.46	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 387.861	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
742.50	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure as follows: Avoid reverse sensitivity effects on <u>existing and planned infrastructure</u> from subdivision, use and development as far as reasonably practicable, so that <u>the-its construction operation maintenance repair replacement and upgrading the ongoing and efficient operation of infrastructure</u> is not compromised. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 258.66	Meridian Energy	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 269.61	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D13
FSI 345.47	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 375.24	Radio NZ	Support		Accept in part	D13
FSI 387.862	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
742.51	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.13 Future growth areas, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.1.13 Future growth areas as follows: Require infrastructure <u>services to be planned, developed and co-ordinated with development to ensure it a standard that enables the service can to be extended to future growth areas where and when</u> appropriate. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI 134.23	Counties Power	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 379.284	Hamilton City Council	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 387.863	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
742.52	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.4.2 Provide adequate infrastructure, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.4.2 Provide adequate infrastructure as follows: Ensure adequate provision of infrastructure, including land transport networks, where land is subdivided or its use <u>is changed and/or</u> intensified. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI387.864	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
742.53	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.4.4 Road and rail network, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.4.4 Road and rail network as follows: 6.4.4 Policy - Road and rail Land transport network (a) Discourage Avoid subdivision use and development that would compromise: (i) The road function, as specified in the road hierarchy in 14.12.5.5, or the safety and efficiency of the roading network ; (ii) The safety and efficiency; including the maintenance, upgrading, development and operation of the railway network land transport network. AND Add a new clause as follows: (b) <u>Avoid reverse sensitivity effects on the land transport network through setbacks and design controls for new residential and other sensitive land use activities established in proximity to existing or planned transport corridors.</u> AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI273.21	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D13
742.54	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.4.7 Stormwater, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.4.7(a)(v) Stormwater, as follows: Does not increase the flow of stormwater runoff onto adjoining properties <u>adjacent land</u> or flood plains ... AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI387.865	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
742.55	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.4.5 Roding Infrastructure, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.4.5 Roding infrastructure as follows: Policy - Land transport network Roding infrastructure (a) Ensure that roading land transport network infrastructure is developed so that: (i) The design, location, alignment and dimensions of new roads land transport networks ... (ii) The roading pattern land transport network provides good connectivity to the site and integrates with adjacent land developments and identified as future growth areas including <u>walking and cycling networks and facilities</u> and public transport ... AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the	Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			submission.		
FSI 273.25	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
742.56	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Objective 6.5.1 Land Transport Network, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Objective 6.5.1 (a)(ii) Land Transport Network as follows: Adverse effects from the construction, maintenance, <u>upgrading</u> and operation of the transport network are managed. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI 273.31	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 323.46	Heritage NZPT	Support		Accept	D13
742.57	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.5.2 Construction and operation of the land transport network, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.5.2 Construction and operation of the land transport network as follows: Policy - Construction, <u>maintenance</u> , <u>upgrading</u> and operation of the land transport network (a) Promote the construction, <u>maintenance</u> , <u>upgrading</u> and operation of an efficient ... (ii) The appropriate design and location of sites accesses; (iii) Traffic signage, road marking, lighting, rest areas, <u>service facilities</u> and parking as appropriate; (v) Corridor and carriageway design which is sufficient to enable <u>enables</u> provision of public transport ... AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 273.34	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D13
742.58	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.5.3 Road hierarchy and function, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.5.3 Road hierarchy and function, as follows: Provide a hierarchy of roads for different functions and modes of land transport while recognising the nature of the surrounding land use within the district. (a) Establish a road hierarchy and categorise roads in the district in accordance with their function. AND Add a new clause (b) to Policy 6.5.3 Road hierarchy and function as follows: (b) Protect the function of roads as identified in the road hierarchy from the adverse effects of subdivision use and development. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI 273.41	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
742.59	NZTA	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.5 Road safety as notified.	Accept in part	D13
742.60	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.5.7 Vehicle access as follows: Control the location of new vehicle accesses to sites adjacent relative to other accesses, intersections and rail level crossings to maintain and improve the safety and efficiency of the land transport network. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
742.69	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain the definition for "Functional need" in Chapter 13: Definitions, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend the definition for "Functional need" in Chapter 13: Definitions as follows: Means for Chapter 14 Infrastructure and Energy the need for a proposal or activity to traverse, locate or operate in a particular environment because it can only occur in that environment. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D0
<i>FS1323.111</i>	<i>Heritage NZPT</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D0
<i>FS1387.870</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D0
742.71	NZTA	Support	Retain the definition for "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13: Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0
<i>FS1273.42</i>	<i>Auckland Transport</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D0
<i>FS1387.871</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D0
742.72	NZTA	Oppose	Add a definition for "Integrated transport assessment" to Chapter 13: Definitions as follows: <u>Means a comprehensive review of all the potential transport impacts of a development proposal.</u> AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Reject	D0
<i>FS1387.872</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept	D0
742.73	NZTA	Oppose	Add a definition for "land transport network" to Chapter 13: Definitions as follows: <u>The network used for the land-based transportation of people and/or goods including by road, rail, cycling, walking and public transport.</u> AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D0
<i>FS1272.12</i>	<i>KiwiRail</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D0
<i>FS1387.873</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D0
742.74	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "limited access road" to Chapter 13: Definitions as follows: <u>Means the following roads in the district to which sections 88 to 98 of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989 apply: (a) State Highway 1, except those parts within Huntly town boundaries and in Taupiri between Mangawara bridge and Kainui Road; (b) State Highways 2 and 26; and (c) State Highway 23 from the Hamilton City boundary to the Okete Stream bridge south abutment. Any road declared a limited access road under Section 88 of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989, Section 346A of the local Government Act 1974 or the corresponding provisions of any former enactment.</u> AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D0
742.76	NZTA	Support	Retain the definition of "Operational need" in Chapter 13: Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1387.875	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
742.78	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	<p>Add a definition of "regionally significant infrastructure" to Chapter 13: Definitions as follows: Means: (a) Pipelines for the distribution or transmission of natural or manufactured gas or petroleum; (b) Infrastructure required to permit telecommunication as defined in the Telecommunications Act 2001; (c) Radio apparatus as defined in section 2(1) of the Radio Communications Act 1989; (d) The national electricity grid as defined by the Electricity Industry Act 2010; (e) A network as defined in the Electricity Industry Act 2010; (f) Infrastructure for the generation and/or conveyance of electricity that is fed into the national grid or a network (as defined in the Electricity Industry Act 2010); (g) Significant transport corridors as defined in Maps 6.1 and 6.1A of the Waikato Regional Policy Statement (2016); (h) Lifeline utilities, as defined in the Civil Defence and Emergency Management Act 2002 and their associated essential infrastructure and services; (i) Municipal wastewater treatment plants, water supply treatment plants and bulk water supply wastewater conveyance and storage systems municipal supply dams (including Mangatangi and Mangatawhiri water supply dams) and ancillary infrastructure; and (j) Flood and drainage infrastructure managed by Waikato Regional Council.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.</p>	Reject	D0
FS1323.94	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D0
FS1345.48	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D0
FS1387.877	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D0
742.79	NZTA	Support	Retain definition of "road network utilities" in Chapter 13: Definitions as notified.	Accept in part	D0
FS1273.63	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D0
742.82	NZTA	Support	Retain definition for "temporary infrastructure" in Chapter 13: Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0
742.83	NZTA	Not Stated	Retain the definition for "vehicle movement" in Chapter 13: Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0
742.85	NZTA	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.1.1(2)(b) New infrastructure as notified. AND Retain Rule 14.2.1.1(2)(c) New infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D2
742.86	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	<p>Retain Rule 14.2.3 DI Rules applying to all infrastructure, except for the amendments sought below</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend Rule 14.2.3 DI Discretionary activities applying to all infrastructure as follows: Any infrastructure not specifically listed provided for as a permitted restricted discretionary or non-complying activity within Chapter 14 ...</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Delete Rule 14.2.3 NC3 Rules applying to all infrastructure.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.</p>	Accept in part	D2
FS1273.77	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D2
FS1176.256	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D2
742.87	NZTA	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 PI The operation, maintenance, repair and removal of existing infrastructure, as notified.	Accept	D3
FS1176.257	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
742.88	NZTA	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1.P2 Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure as notified, subject to relief sought on Rule 14.3.1.3 and Schedule 30.2.	Accept in part	D3
742.89	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.3.1.3((1)(c) Earthworks activities associated with infrastructure as follows: Within 10m of a watercourse (excluding artificial watercourses) ... OR Add a definition of "watercourse" to Chapter 13: Definitions that excludes artificial watercourses, including roadside swales and other stormwater devices; AND Amend the maximum volume of earthworks in Rule 14.3.1.3 (1(c), dependent on the definition of "watercourse". AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D3
742.90	NZTA	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P7 Electric vehicle chargers, as notified.	Accept in part	D3
742.91	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.3.3 RD1 Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.3.3 RD1 (iii) Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure as follows: Transport road-network safety and efficiency; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D3
742.92	NZTA	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.3 RD2 Earthworks associated with infrastructure, as notified.	Accept in part	D3
742.93	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.3.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Add a new matter of discretion to Rule 14.3.3 RD3 Trimming, maintenance or removal of vegetation or trees, as follows: (d) land transport network safety and efficiency AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D3
742.94	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.3.3 RD5 Electric vehicle charging stations, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.3.3 RD5(c) Electric vehicle charging stations, as follows: (c) Road-Land transport network safety and efficiency; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D3
742.95	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.1.I PI Vehicle access for all activities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.1.I PI (a) Vehicle access for all activities as follows: The site has a vehicle legal physical access to a formed road that is maintained by a road controlling authority; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the	Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			submission.		
742.96	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.1.1 Advice Note, except for the amendment sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.1.1 Advice Note as follows: Any new vehicle access (or additional land use utilising an existing vehicle entrance) on a limited access road or state highway will require the approval of the NZ Transport Agency, as the road controlling authority. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D12
742.97	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.1.2 (1)(a)(ii) P2 Onsite parking and loading, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.1.2(1)(a)(ii) P2 Onsite parking and loading as follows: If the calculation results in a fraction, then that figure shall be rounded <u>up</u> to the nearest whole number; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Reject	D12
742.98	NZTA	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.12.1.2(1)(a)(iv) P2 On-site parking and loading. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D12
742.99	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.1.3(1)(a)(i) P3 On-site manoeuvring and queuing, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.1.3(1)(a)(i) P3 On-site manoeuvring and queuing, as follows: Rule 14.12.1.3(1)(a) does not apply to Local Roads within the Residential and Village Zones with a posted speed limit of less than 60 kph km/h. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.100	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.1.3(1)(b)P3 On-site manoeuvring and queuing, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.1.3(1)(b)P3 On-site manoeuvring and queuing as follows: A 90 th percentile car, as defined in Figure 14.12.5.8, can enter and exit all parking spaces without making more than one reverse movement, excluding spaces required for a dwelling; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.101	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.3(1)(c) P3 onsite manoeuvring and queuing, as follows: On-site manoeuvring space for any heavy vehicle shall comply with the tracking curve (relevant for the type of activities to be carried out on the site and <u>the largest combination standard configuration heavy vehicle permitted on the road(s) to which the site has frontage</u> trucks to be used), as set out in the guideline RTS 18 – New Zealand on-road tracking curves for heavy motor vehicles (2007); AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.102	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.1.4 P4 Traffic generation except for the amendments sought below. AND Amend all references to "per day" in Rule 14.12.1.4(1)P4 Traffic generation to "per	Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			site per day." AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.		
742.103	NZTA	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.12.1.5(1) P5 Operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing public roads, as follows (subject to relief sought on Rule 14.3.1.3): Operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing public roads, State Highways and associated road network activities must comply with the following conditions: (a) The works occur within the road reserve or unformed road ; (b) Works within the road must be for the purpose of : (i) maintaining or improving effectiveness or efficiency consistent with the incidental to, and serve a supportive function of for, the existing public road; or (ii) Maintaining or improving safety for road users or adjacent properties Required for the safety of road users; or (iii) Required for the safety of adjacent landowners or occupiers; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.104	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.2 RD3 On-site manoeuvring and queuing, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.2 RD3 On-site manoeuvring and queuing matter of discretion (c) as follows: Safety design for vehicles and pedestrians The design of features intended to ensure safety for all users of the access site, and/or intersecting road including but not limited to vehicle occupants vehicle riders and pedestrians; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.105	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.2 RD4 Traffic generation, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend the title of Rule 14.12.2 RD4 Traffic generation as follows: Traffic generation that does not comply with one or more of the conditions of Rule 14.12.1.4 and that is subject of an Integrated Transport Assessment AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Reject	D12
742.106	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.2 RD4 Traffic Generation, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.2 RD4 matter of discretion (a) Traffic generation as follows: The trip characteristics of associated with the proposed activity on the site ; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.107	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.2 RD4 Traffic generation, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.2 RD4 matter of discretion (b) Traffic generation as follows: Safety design for vehicles and pedestrians The design of features intended to ensure safety for all users of the access site and/or intersecting road including but not limited to vehicle occupants vehicle riders and pedestrians; AND	Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.		
742.108	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.2 RD4 Traffic generation, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.2 RD4 matter of discretion (e) Traffic generation as follows: <u>Road Land transport network safety and efficiency, particularly at peak traffic times (of both the activity and road network);</u> AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.109	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.2 RD7 Access and New Roads- Te Kowhai Airpark, except for the amendments sought below AND Add to Rule 14.12.2 RD7 Access and New Roads - Te Kowhai Airpark the following matter of discretion: <u>(j) adverse effects on the safety and efficiency of the land transport network.</u> AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
FS1339.86	NZTE Operations Limited	Support		Accept	D12
742.110	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Table 14.12.5.1 Separation distances, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Table 14.12.5.1 Separation distances, as per Attachment 1 to the submission. Refer to submission for full details. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.111	NZTA	Support	Retain Figure 14.12.5.2 Separation distances as notified.	Accept	D12
742.112	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Table 14.12.5.3 minimum sight distances, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Table 14.12.5.3 minimum sight distances as shown in Attachment 2 to the submission. AND Add definitions for "Rural Areas" and "Urban Areas" as referenced in Table 14.12.5.3. Refer to submission for full details. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.113	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Figure 14.12.5.4 Minimum sight distances, except for the amendments sought below AND Delete Figure 14.12.5.4 Minimum sight distances AND Add Perspective A diagram from Appendix 5b of Transit NZ Planning Policy Manual (2007). AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.114	NZTA	Support	Retain Table 14.12.5.5 Functions of roads within the Road Hierarchy as notified.	Accept	D12
FS1387.879	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
742.115	NZTA	Support	Retain Table 14.12.5.6 Road hierarchy list as notified.	Accept	D12
742.116	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Figure 14.12.5.8 90th percentile car tracking curve minimum radius, except for the amendments sought below AND Delete Figure 14.12.5.8 - 90th percentile car tracking curve minimum radius AND Add vehicle dimensions from Figure B2 and the tracking curve from Figure B5 of AS/NZ2890.1:2004. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.117	NZTA	Support	Retain Table 14.12.5.12 Queuing space as notified.	Accept	D12
742.118	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Table 14.12.5.13 Traffic generation rates, except for the amendments sought below AND Delete Table 14.12.5.13 Traffic generation rates AND Add Table 7.4 from	Accept in part	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Trips and parking related to land use (2011) (NZ Transport Agency research report 453). AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.		
742.119	NZTA	Support	Retain Table 14.12.5.15 Access Roads and conditions (Rural and Country Living Zones) as notified.	Accept	D12
FS1387.880	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D12
742.182	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Appendix 1 Acoustic Insulation, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Appendix 1 Acoustic Insulation as follows: 1. Application (a) This appendix is referred to in the rules related to: ... (ii) buildings for sensitive land use within 100 m of a state highway or rail corridor. AND Add to Appendix 1 Acoustic Insulation, to include standards a new Section 7 for sensitive land use near state highways and rail corridors. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FS1221.8	Cindy and Tony Young	Oppose		Reject	D0
FS1283.8	Parkmere Farms	Oppose		Reject	D0
742.242	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.1.6(1) P6 New public roads, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.1.6(1) P6 New public roads as follows (subject to relief sought on Rule 14.3.1.3): ... (c)... (i) Any national routes or regional arterial roads would shall be subject to Rule 14.12.2 (RD6) ... (d)... (i) <u>Comply with the</u> The minimum widths specified in Figure 14.12.5.17; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.243	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.1.8(a) P8 Off road pedestrian and cycle facilities, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.1.8(a) P8 Off road pedestrian and cycle facilities, as follows (subject to relief sought on Rule 14.3.1.3): Off-road pedestrian and/or cycling facilities that comply with all of the following conditions: ... AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.244	NZTA	Oppose	Add new rules to Rule 14.12.1 Permitted Activities concerning sensitive activities, as per Attachment 3 to the submission. AND Add new rules to 14.12.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities concerning sensitive activities, as per Attachment 3 to the submission. OR Add new rules to each zone adjacent to a state highway or rail corridor. Refer to submission for full details. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
FS1269.62	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D0
FS1273.79	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
FS1342.202	FFNZ	Oppose		Reject	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1387.899	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
742.245	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.2 RD1 Vehicle Access, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.2 RD1 Vehicle Access matters of discretion as follows:(c) Safety for vehicles and pedestrians- all users of the access and/or intersecting road including but not limited to vehicle occupants or riders and pedestrians; ... (e) Mitigation to address safety and/or efficiency. AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
742.246	NZTA	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.12.2 RD2 Onsite parking and loading matter of discretion, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Rule 14.12.2 RD2 Onsite parking and loading matter of discretion (d) as follows: Safety for vehicles and pedestrians all users of the access and/or intersecting road including but not limited to vehicle occupants vehicle riders and pedestrians; AND Request any consequential changes necessary to give effect to the relief sought in the submission.	Accept	D12
746.24	The Surveying Company	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14- Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones) as it applies to the Residential Zone and Village Zone to apply NZS 4404 standards -Table 3.2 Rooding Design Standards. OR Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions as it applies to the Residential Zone and Village Zone to use the standards in the Operative District Plan: Franklin Section as follows:UsersLegal WidthMinimum total seal width2-43.5m2.7m5-88m5m	Reject	D12
FS1091.43	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12
FS1387.917	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
746.25	The Surveying Company	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.15- Access and road conditions (Rural and Country Living Zones) to apply NZS 4404 Standards - Table 3.2 Rooding Design Standards. OR Amend Table 14.12.5.15- Access and road conditions (Rural and Country Living Zones) to apply the Operative District Plan: Franklin Section Standards as specified in 22B.7.2	Reject	D12
FS1387.918	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
746.26	The Surveying Company	Oppose	Amend Table 14.2.5.1 - Separation distances to apply the Operative Waikato District Plan Franklin Section 9.5 Location of Vehicle Crossings for arterial and collector roads.	Reject	D12
746.27	The Surveying Company	Oppose	Delete Table 14.12.5.3- Minimum sight distances AND Add reference to RTS6 Guidelines for Visibility at Driveways to Table 14.12.5.3- Minimum sight distances.	Reject	D12
749.23	HNZC	Support	Retain the objectives and policies in Section 6.1 General infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1387.1002	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
749.24	HNZC	Oppose	Delete Section 6.2 National Grid, and all related provisions including the spatial extent of the overlay. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as consequential or additional relief as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission as necessary.	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1350.14	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D13
FS1168.147	Hort NZ	Support		Reject	D13
FS1345.114	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Accept	D13
749.25	HNZC	Support	Retain the objectives and policies in Section 6.4 Infrastructure, Subdivision and Development as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1387.1003	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
749.60	HNZC	Support	Retain the definition of "Road network activities" in Chapter 13 Definitions as notified.	Accept in part	D0
FS1273.64	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D0
749.68	HNZC	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.1 Permitted Activities as notified.	Accept in part	D2
749.69	HNZC	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities as notified.	Accept	D2
749.70	HNZC	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 Permitted Activities as notified.	Accept in part	D3
749.71	HNZC	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities as notified.	Accept in part	D3
749.72	HNZC	Neutral/Amend	Add a new activity to Rule 14.3.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities and matters of discretion as follows: <u>RD7 Access and service connections for subdivision that do not comply with one or more of the conditions of 14.3.1.8 Discretion is restricted to: a) The adequacy of the service connection; b) The functional and operational needs of, and benefits derived from, the infrastructure; c) Site design, layout and amenity; d) Visual, streetscape and amenity effects; and e) Road network safety and efficiency.</u> AND Delete Rule 14.3.4 D3 Discretionary Activities. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as consequential or additional relief as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission as necessary.	Accept in part	D3
FS1134.53	Counties Power	Support	Seeks that the submission point be allowed.	Accept in part	D3
749.73	HNZC	Oppose	Delete Section 14.4 National Grid and the full package of objectives, policies, rules and definitions including the spatial extent of the overlay. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as consequential or additional relief as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission as necessary.	Reject	D4
FS1350.62	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D4
FS1345.115	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Accept	D4
749.74	HNZC	Support	Retain Section 14.11 Water, wastewater and stormwater as notified.	Accept	D11
749.75	HNZC	Support	Retain Rule 14.12.1 Permitted Activities as notified.	Accept	D12
FS1304.8	Gary Bogaart / Meremere Dragway Inc.	Oppose		Reject	D12
FS1118.15	Gary Bogaart / Meremere Dragway Inc for Brookfields Lawyers	Oppose		Reject	D12
749.76	HNZC	Support	Retain Table 14.12.5.1 Separation distances as notified.	Accept in part	D12
749.77	HNZC	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays as follows: ActivityMinimum Required Parking SpacesMinimum Required Loading BaysBulk retail and car yards.....Minor dwelling1 car space per dwellingNilDwelling2 car spaces are required for dwellings with 2 or more devrooms and one car space is required for studio or l	Accept in part	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			bedroom residential units car space per dwelling or unit Nil Retirement village car space per dwelling or unit HGVB Boarding houses / boarding establishments car space per three units Nil Multi-unit development 0.5 space per dwelling or unit with only one bedroom. car space per dwelling or unit with two or more bedrooms Nil Emergency service facilities.....AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as consequential or additional relief as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission as necessary.		
749.78	HNZC	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones) as follows: GeneralGeneralGeneralGeneralSeal WidthSeal WidthSeal WidthSeal WidthRoad TypeNumber of Allotments or ActivitiesDesign Speed (km/h)Design Vehicle (RTS 18 Vehicle)Minimum Road/ROW Reserve Width (m)Minimum Trafficable Carriageway (m)Minimum Median ProvisionParking ProvisionMinimum Total Seal Width (m) Does not include concrete kerb widthAccess and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre, Indu...Access leg to an allotment (Residential Village)1N/A8m Rigid43N/AN/AN/AN/AAccess leg to an allotment (Business and Industrial)1N/A8m Rigid63 (one-way) 5.5m (two-way)N/AN/AN/AN/APrivate access, including ROWs and Access allotments (Residential, Village)2 to 4N/A8m Rigid8353N/AN/A43Private access, including ROWs and Access allotments (Business and Industrial)2 to 8N/A8m Rigid106 (two-way)65.5N/AN/A65.5Access allotment (Residential, Village)5 to 8N/A8m Rigid85.5N/AOptional5Service Lane (Business and Industrial)N/AN/ASubject to specific design that has been certified86N/ANo parking6Local Road (Residential, Village)>8508m Rigid206 (two-way)65.5None1m on each side85.5Local Road (Business and Industrial)>85019m Semi206 (two-way)95NoneOptional95 AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as consequential or additional relief as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission as necessary.	Reject	D12
FS1091.44	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12
FS1387.1019	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
749.155	HNZC	Oppose	Delete objectives, rules, rules and definitions relating to the National Grid. AND Delete overlays that provide for the National Grid. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan as consequential or additional relief as necessary to address the matters raised in the submission as necessary.	Reject	D4
FS1345.119	Genesis Energy	Oppose		Accept	D4
749.157	HNZC	Support	Retain Rule 14.12.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities as notified.	Accept	D12
750.2	Matthew Dean on behalf of Mangatawhiri River Catchment Care Group	Not Stated	Add to Planning Map 7.8a walkway/cycleway/bridleway along the route of the Te Araroa Walkway in the vicinity of Peioneer Road, Mercer.	Reject	D12A
FS1035.92	Pareoranga Te Kata	Support		Reject	D12A
FS1387.1064	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12A
751.37	Chanel Hargrave and Travis Miller	Not Stated	No specific decision sought, however the submitter states that the proposed access standards are excessive.	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1387.1086	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
751.40	Chanel Hargrave and Travis Miller	Neutral/Amend	Amend the location of the Walkway, Cycleway, Bridleway from the property at 33 Kowhai Street, Tuakau to be contained within the reserve to the southeast of the site.	Reject	D12A
FS1387.1088	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12A
757.10	Karen White	Oppose	Add to the maps all tracks shown on the Strategy maps and walkways through the residential zones linking Lorenzen Bay with Kaitoke Walkway allowing a circular walk around Raglan, a cycle track from Wallis Street to Violet Street, a link to the national Te Araroa walkway using paper roads etc. (via Karioi, Bridal Veil), walkways (and where possible cycle ways) along the whole coast, a track from Raglan to the summit of Karioi using esplanades, reserves and paper roads and a link along Wainui Stream from Wainui reserves to Bryant Reserve.	Reject	D12A
FS1276.64	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D12A
757.18	Karen White	Oppose	Add to the maps the planned Wainui Road to Te Hutewai Road walk/cycle track and other unformed roads not shown on the maps.	Reject	D12A
FS1276.65	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D12A
761.17	Lyndendale Farms Limited	Oppose	Delete the following standards from Table 14.12.5.7- Required parking spaces and loading bays: Retirement Village: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 car space per dwelling or unit. • Housing for the elderly/residential care: 1 car space per 4 occupants. • Hospital or care facilities associated with retirement village: 2 car spaces per 3 patients accommodated plus 1 per 2 full time staff equivalents. AND Add the following standard to Table 14.12.5.7- Required Parking spaces and loading bays: Retirement Village: <u>1 car space per 4 occupants that the facility can accommodate and one per dwelling or freestanding unit.</u> AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any consequential amendments that are required to give effect to the submission.	Reject	D12
761.18	Lyndendale Farms Limited	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.12.1.4(1)d)-Traffic Generation so that it does not apply to a retirement village at 180 Horsham Downs Road. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make any consequential amendments that are required to give effect to the submission.	Reject	D12
765.17	Tamahere Eventide Home Trust on behalf of Atawhai Assisi Retirement Village	Oppose	Delete the following from Table 14.12.5.7- Required parking spaces and loading bays: Retirement Village: 1 car space per dwelling or unit. Housing for the elderly/residential care: 1 car space per 4 occupants. Hospital or care facilities associated with retirement village: 2 car space per 3 patients accommodated plus 1 per 2 full time staff equivalents. AND Any consequential amendments that are required to give effect to the above submission.	Reject	D12
765.18	Tamahere Eventide Home Trust on behalf of	Oppose	Add parking standards to Table 14.12.5.7- Required parking spaces and loading bays as follows: Retirement Village: <u>1 car space per 4 occupants.</u>	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
	Atawhai Assisi Retirement Village		AND Any consequential amendments that are required to give effect to the above submission.		
766.1	Holcim	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.5 Environmental effects insofar as it gives effect to submitters relief sought.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1350.30</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
766.2	Holcim	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.6 Reverse sensitivity and the National Grid insofar as it gives effect to submitter's relief sought.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FS1350.31</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
766.3	Holcim	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development insofar as it gives effect to the relief sought.	Accept	D13
<i>FS1387.1143</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D13
766.4	Holcim	Oppose	Amend Policy 6.4.5 (i) and (ii) Roading Infrastructure to provide an exclusion for Industrial Zones. AND Any additional or consequential relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
766.5	Holcim	Oppose	Amend the definition of "National Grid" in Chapter 13 Definitions so that yard setbacks are reduced to align with decisions on appeals and consents orders on Auckland Unitary Plan and the current Auckland Unitary Plan rules. AND Any additional or consequential relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D0
<i>FS1350.41</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D0
<i>FS1387.1144</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D0
766.6	Holcim	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.4.1 Permitted Activities by reducing yard setbacks to align with the decisions on appeals and consent orders on the current Auckland Unitary Plan rules which allow for carparking or hard stand surfaces (and in associated drainage) with limited storage height on Industrial zoned land within the National Grid Yard. AND Any additional or consequential relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D4
<i>FS1350.71</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D4
766.7	Holcim	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.4.2 Restricted Discretionary Activities by reducing yard setbacks to align with the decisions on appeals and consent orders, in the current Auckland Unitary Plan rules which allow for car parking or hard stand surfaces (and associated drainage) with limited storage height on Industrial zoned land within the National Grid Yard. AND Any additional or consequential relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D4
<i>FS1350.72</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D4
766.8	Holcim	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.4.3 Discretionary Activities by reducing yard setbacks to align with the decisions on appeals and consent orders, in the current Auckland Unitary Plan rules which allow for carparking or hard stand surfaces (and associated drainage) with limited storage height on Industrial zoned land within the National Grid Yard. AND Any additional or consequential relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D4
<i>FS1350.73</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D4
766.9	Holcim	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.4.4 Non-Complying Activities by reducing yard setbacks to align with decisions on appeals and consent orders, in the current Auckland Unitary Plan rules which allow for carparking or hard stand surfaces (and associated drainage) with limited storage height on Industrial zoned land within the National Grid Yard. AND Any additional or consequential relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept in part	D4
<i>FS1350.74</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D4

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
766.10	Holcim	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.12.1 P4(e) Permitted Activities. AND Any additional or consequential relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D12
FSI304.5	Gary Bogaart / Meremere Dragway Inc.	Support		Reject	D12
FSI118.12	Gary Bogaart / Meremere Dragway Inc for Brookfields Lawyers	Support		Reject	D12
766.46	Holcim	Support	Retain Objective 6.2.1 National Grid insofar as it gives effect to the relief sought.	Accept in part	D13
FSI350.26	Transpower	Support		Accept in part	D13
766.47	Holcim	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.2.2- Recognise the national grid insofar it give effects to submitters relief sought.	Accept	D13
FSI350.27	Transpower	Support		Accept	D13
766.48	Holcim	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.3 Operation and development of the National grid insofar as it give effect to the submitters relief sought.	Accept	D13
FSI350.28	Transpower	Support		Accept	D13
766.49	Holcim	Oppose	Retain Policy 6.2.4 Maintenance and minor upgrade the National Grid insofar as it gives effect to the submitters relief sought.	Accept	D13
FSI350.29	Transpower	Support		Accept	D13
769.17	Tamahere Eventide Trust on behalf of Tamahere Eventide Retirement Village	Oppose	Delete the following parking standards from Table 14.12.5.7- Required parking spaces and loading bays: Retirement Village: 1 car space per dwelling or unit. Housing for the elderly/residential care: 1 car space per 4 occupants. Hospital or care facilities associated with retirement village: 2 car spaces per 3 patients accommodated plus 1 per 2 full time staff equivalents. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to give effect to the submission.	Reject	D12
769.18	Tamahere Eventide Trust on behalf of Tamahere Eventide Retirement Village	Oppose	Add a parking standard for Table 14.12.5.7- Required parking space and loading bays as follows: Retirement Village: 1 car space per 4 occupants. AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to make consequential amendments to give effect to the submission.	Reject	D12
777.6	Radio NZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
777.7	Radio NZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure benefits as notified, particularly clause (a)(vii) which identifies the benefits provided for lifeline utility services.	Accept in part	D13
777.8	Radio NZ	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.6 Reverse sensitivity, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI387.1176	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
777.9	Radio NZ	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure, as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI387.1177	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
777.15	Radio NZ	Support	Retain clause (c) in the definition of "infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions, as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI273.45	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1387.1182	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
777.16	Radio NZ	Support	Retain the definition of "Minor upgrading of existing infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0
FS1273.56	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
FS1387.1183	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D0
777.17	Radio NZ	Support	Retain the definition of "Network utility operator" in Chapter 13 Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0
FS1273.61	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
780.10	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Incorporated Society	Oppose	Add rules for each catchment to Section C Rules - to provide to support the following: on-site stormwater disposal sufficient capacity to enable disposal of stormwater best-practice low impact design on-site treatment minimises impervious surfaces retains pre-development hydrological conditions not increase the flow of stormwater runoff not reduce storage capacity on-site stormwater catchment management plan promotes clean water reuse and groundwater recharge AND Amend Section C Rules to provide rules for individual limits to suit each catchment, rather than permitted up to 70% impermeable cover everywhere. AND No specific decision sought but submission opposes Policy 4.2.7 Site coverage and permeable surfaces, Policy 6.4.7 Storm water and Rule 14.11.1.2 RD2.	Accept in part	D11
FS1387.1195	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D11
780.12	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Incorporated Society	Support	Retain Activity specific standard 14.11.1 (a)(iii)- Permitted Activities pertaining to P3 waste water servicing which requires wastewater to comply with AS/NZS 1547:2012	Accept	D11
780.13	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Incorporated Society	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays - to provide for an option for developments to meet much lower standards of provision for parking, etc, depending on the extent to which they provide for use of public transport, walking, or cycling by people using the site. Submission makes reference to 7.3.1(4) of the Christchurch Plan as an example.	Reject	D12
FS1269.67	HNZC	Support		Reject	D12
780.34	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Incorporated Society	Oppose	Add policies and rules to all zones for energy efficiency (refer to the original submission for details)	Reject	D0
FS1387.1205	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D0
780.36	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Incorporated Society	Oppose	Add provision for new cycle/walkways to implement Council's Walking, Cycling and Bridle Trails Strategy, not only in major new developments. Submission makes reference to Policies 8.1.3 Esplanade reserves and walkways and Rule 16.5.3 Restricted Discretionary activities.	Reject	D12A
780.37	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence	Oppose	Add the following to the planning maps: The planned Wainui Rd to Te Hutewai Rd walk/cycle track. All the tracks shown on the Strategy maps and walkways through the residential zones linking Lorenzen Bay with Kaitoke Walkway, allowing a circular walk	Reject	D12A

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
	Incorporated Society		around Raglan. A cycle track from Wallis St to Violet St. A link to the national Te Araroa walkway using paper roads, etc (via Karioi, Bridal Veil). Walkways (and where possible cycleways) along the whole coast. A track from Raglan to the summit of Karioi using esplanades, reserves and unformed roads. A link along Wainui Stream from Wainui Reserve to Bryant Reserve.		
FSI 258.71	Meridian Energy	Oppose		Accept	D12A
781.7	Ministry of Education	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 - Required parking spaces and loading bays, so that it reads as follows: Child care Early Childhood Education facility 1 car space per every full time staff equivalent plus 1 car space per 5 children that the facility is designed to accommodate 2.5 car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent (to be allocated as visitor parking plus one 99% car loading bay (or pick-up/drop-off bay) per 100 pupils.School: Primary 1 car space for every full time staff equivalent plus 2 for every 50 students accommodated. Secondary – 1 car space for every full-time staff equivalent plus 1 per 10 students accommodated in Years 11 to 13.5 car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent (to be allocated as visitor parking plus one 99% car loading bay (or pick-up/drop-off bay) per 100 pupils.Tertiary education facilities: 1 car space per every full-time staff equivalent plus 1 per every 3 full-time equivalent students provided for by the institution. 1 space per 50m2 of GFA; plus 1 space per staff.Except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriate qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.	Accept in part	D12
781.8	Ministry of Education	Neutral/Amend	Amend Table 14.12.5.13 - Traffic generation rates as follows: Table 14.12.5.13 - Traffic generation movement rates ... Childcare Early childhood education and day care facility AND Amend the note in Rule 14.12.1 Permitted Activities P4 Traffic Generation as follows: Note: Table 14.12.5.13 provides indicative traffic generation movements rates for various activities	Accept in part	D12
791.2	Meremere Dragway Inc	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.12.1.4 (1)(d)(i) relating to P4, to increase the maximum vehicle movements per day from 200 to 350 vehicle movements per day with no more than 15% of these vehicle movements being heavy vehicles. AND Any consequential amendments to the Proposed District Plan to give effect to the relief sought in this submission.	Reject	D12
796.2	New Zealand Defence Force	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions to include "national defence facilities" as clause (m).	Reject	D0
FSI 273.50	Auckland Transport	Not Stated		Accept	D0
FSI 387.1260	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D0
798.10	Ngati Te Ata	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (vii) to Policy 6.1.2 Policy-Development, operation and maintenance as follows: (vii) is environmentally sustainable.	Reject	D13
FSI 134.7	Counties Power	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 266.5	WEL Networks	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 176.258	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D13
798.11	Ngati Te Ata	Not Stated	Add a new clause (b) to Policy 6.1.16 - Water Conservation as follows: (b) clean water is captured for reuse and groundwater recharge.	Reject	D13
FSI 108.36	Te Whakakitenga o Waikato Incorporated (Waikato-Tainui)	Support		Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FSI176.259	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D13
821.14	The Poultry Industry Association of New Zealand; Inghams Enterprises (NZ) Limited; Brinks NZ Chicken; The Egg Producers Federation	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.12.1 P4 (l)(e)(i) Permitted Activities relating to traffic generation, as follows: (e) Within the Industrial Zone and Heavy Industrial Zone (excluding the Huntly Power Station and Huntly Quarry):(i) Maximum 250 vehicle movements per day and no more than 15% of these vehicle movements are heavy vehicle movements; or...	Reject	D12
FSI317.11	Quinn Haven Investments Limited and M & S Draper	Oppose		Reject	D12
822.1	Bob MacLeod	Not Stated	Add clauses to Policy 6.1.16 Water conservation, as follows:(a) <u>Encourage water conservation measures and, where appropriate, low impact stormwater design and facilities.</u> (b) <u>Encourage the installation of rain water tanks (storage) to provide:</u> i. <u>To reduce the annual water bill</u> ii. <u>To mitigate the costs and impact of water restrictions on lifestyle, amenity and property value.</u> iii. <u>To help avoid the environmental impacts of construction a new water sources; and</u> iv. <u>Community - mindedness (i.e. easing the burden on the Raglan water supply).</u>	Reject	D13
822.2	Bob MacLeod	Not Stated	Add a new activity to Rule 14.11.1 Permitted Activities, as follows: <u>P11 - Rain harvesting</u> <u>4.11.1.11 - Installation of rain tanks (storage) for water conservation.</u>	Accept	D11
FSI369.19	Ngati Tamaoho Trust	Support		Accept	D11
823.2	NZTE Operations Limited	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.11.4- Non-Complying Activities NC2 (g). AND Amend the Proposed District Plan for any consequential relief required to give effect to this submission.	Accept	D11
FSI178.2	<i>Kristine Stead on behalf of Marshall & Kristine Stead, Lloyd Davis, Kylie Davis Strongwick, Jason Strongwick, Nicola and Kerry Thompson.</i>	Oppose		Reject	D11
823.3	NZTE Operations Limited	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.4 -Permitted Activities relating to P4 Traffic generation, as follows; ... (h) Within Precincts A and B of the Te Kowhai Airpark Zone there is a maximum 250 vehicle movements <u>per site</u> per day and no more than 15% of these vehicle movements are heavy vehicle movements. (i) Within Precincts C and D of the Te Kowhai Airpark Zone there is a maximum of 30 vehicle movements <u>per site</u> per day and no more than 4 of these vehicle movements are heavy vehicle movements except: (i) Movement restrictions do not apply if the activity is an event or promotion (including temporary events) in Precinct C or a community facility in Precinct C. ... AND Amend the Proposed District Plan for any consequential relief required to give effect to this submission.	Accept	D12
FSI178.3	<i>Kristine Stead on behalf of Marshall & Kristine Stead, Lloyd</i>	Oppose		Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
	<i>Davis, Kylie Davis Strongwick, Jason Strongwick, Nicola and Kerry Thompson.</i>				
823.4	NZTE Operations Limited	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1.7 - Permitted Activities relating to P7 Access and New Roads - Te Kowhai Airpark Zone, as follows:... (2) Road alignment and the taxiway network within the Te Kowhai Airpark Zone shall be in <u>general</u> accordance with Appendix 9 - The Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan. (3) The western boundary of the Te Kowhai Airpark Zone shall provide for future connectivity options (vehicular and / or pedestrian) in <u>general</u> accordance with the location identified in Appendix 9 - The Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan. ... AND Amend the Proposed District Plan for any consequential relief required to give effect to this submission.	Accept	D12
<i>FS1178.4</i>	<i>Kristine Stead on behalf of Marshall & Kristine Stead, Lloyd Davis, Kylie Davis Strongwick, Jason Strongwick, Nicola and Kerry Thompson.</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D12
824.3	Bob MacLeod for Raglan Community Board	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.1.16 Water conservation, as follows: b) encourage the installation of rain water tanks (storage) to provide: i. to reduce the annual water bill ii. to mitigate the costs and impact of water restrictions on lifestyle, amenity and property value iii. to help avoid the environmental impacts of construction of new water sources; and iv. community -mindedness (i.e. easing the burden on the Raglan water supply)	Reject	D13
824.4	Bob MacLeod for Raglan Community Board	Neutral/Amend	Add to Rule 14.11.1 Permitted Activities, as follows: <u>PII Rain harvesting 14.11.1.1 Installation of rain tanks (storage) for water conservation.</u>	Accept	D11
825.10	John Lawson	Oppose	Add rules to each catchment to Section C Rules - to provide to support the following: on-site stormwater disposal sufficient capacity to enable disposal of stormwater best-practice low impact design on-site treatment minimises impervious surfaces retains pre-development hydrological conditions not increase the flow of stormwater runoff not reduce storage capacity on-site stormwater catchment management plan promotes clean water reuse and groundwater recharge AND Amend Section C Rules to provide rules for individual limits to suit each catchment, rather than permitted up to 70% impermeable cover everywhere. AND No specific decision sought, but submission opposes Policy 4.2.7 Site coverage and permeable surfaces, Policy 6.4.7 Storm water and Rule 14.11.1.2 RD2.	Accept in part	D11
<i>FS1387.1318</i>	<i>Mercury NZ Limited for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D11
825.12	John Lawson	Support	Retain Activity Specific Standard 14.11.1 (a)(iii) Water, wastewater and stormwater - Permitted Activities pertaining to P3 wastewater services which requires wastewater to comply with AS/NZS 1547:2012.	Accept	D11
825.13	John Lawson	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.7 Required parking spaces and loading bays - to provide for an option for developments to meet much lower standards of provision for parking, etc,	Reject	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			depending on the extent to which they provide for use of public transport, walking, or cycling by people using the site. Submission makes reference to 7.3.1(4) of the Christchurch Plan as an example.		
FS1093.6	Garth & Sandra Ellmers	Support		Reject	D12
825.34	John Lawson	Oppose	Add policies and rules to all zones for energy efficiency (refer to the original submission for details)	Reject	D0
FS1276.221	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D0
FS1387.1327	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D0
825.36	John Lawson	Oppose	Add provision for new cycle/walkways to implement Council's Walking, Cycling and Bridle Trails Strategy, not only in major new developments. Submission makes reference to Policies 8.1.3 Esplanade reserves and walkways and Rule 16.5.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities.	Reject	D12A
FS1281.50	Pokeno Village Holdings Limited	Oppose		Accept	D12A
825.37	John Lawson	Oppose	<p>Add the following to the planning maps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The planned Wainui Rd to Te Hutewai Rd walk/cycle track. All the tracks shown on the Strategy maps and walkways through the residential zones linking Lorenzen Bay with Kaitoke Walkway, allowing a circular walk around Raglan. A cycle track from Wallis St to Violet St. A link to the national Te Araroa walkway using paper roads, etc (via Karioi, Bridal Veil). Walkways (and where possible cycleways) along the whole coast. A track from Raglan to the summit of Karioi using esplanades, reserves and unformed roads. A link along Wainui Stream from Wainui Reserve to Bryant Reserve. 	Reject	D12A
827.11	NZ Steel	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1 Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1176.260	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
827.12	NZ Steel	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance as notified.	Accept in part	D13
827.13	NZ Steel	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.3 Technological advances as notified.	Accept in part	D13
827.14	NZ Steel	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure benefits as notified.	Accept in part	D13
827.15	NZ Steel	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.5 Natural hazards and climate change as notified	Accept	D13
827.16	NZ Steel	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.6 Reverse sensitivity as notified	Accept in part	D13
827.17	NZ Steel	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
827.18	NZ Steel	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8 infrastructure in the community and identified areas as notified.	Accept	D13
827.19	NZ Steel	Support	Amend Policy 6.1.9 Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity as follows (or words to similar effect):Require the development, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, upgrading and removal of infrastructure and its associated structures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the environment, community health, safety and amenity in a manner that corresponds to the scale and significance of effects.	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Any other further or consequential amendments required.		
FS1345.66	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D13
827.20	NZ Steel	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.10 Infrastructure in identified areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
827.21	NZ Steel	Neutral/Amend	Amend Chapter 14: Infrastructure and Energy by moving the permitted activity contained in General Infrastructure (Rule 14.3.1 PI The operation, maintenance, repair and removal of existing infrastructure) to Rule 14.2 applying to all infrastructure. AND Any other further or consequential amendments required.	Reject	D3
FS1323.122	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept in part	D3
827.27	NZ Steel	Oppose	Add a new clause (m) to the definition of 'Infrastructure'in Chapter 13 Definitions as follows (or word to similar effect): <u>m. Material slurry pipelines and associated facilities including pump stations are considered to be infrastructure.</u>	Reject	D0
FS1345.67	Genesis Energy	Support		Accept in part	D0
FS1323.116	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D0
830.8	Linda Silvester	Not Stated	Add new provisions to Chapter 16 Residential Zone to include energy efficiency policies and rules (see submission for wording)	Reject	D0
FS1276.222	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D0
FS1387.1342	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D0
830.15	Linda Silvester	Neutral/Amend	Add new provisions to Chapter 28 Rangitahi Peninsula Zone to include energy efficiency policies and rules (see submission for wording)	Reject	D0
FS1276.180	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D0
830.17	Linda Silvester	Neutral/Amend	Add a Walkway/Cycle way/Bridle way trail on the maps to indicate the planned track from Wainui Road to Te Hutewai.	Reject	D12A
830.18	Linda Silvester	Neutral/Amend	Add all the tracks shown in the Waikato District Council's Walking, Cycling and Bridle Trails Strategy	Reject	D12A
FS1276.59	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D12A
830.21	Linda Silvester	Neutral/Amend	Add new provisions to Chapter 22 Rural Zone to include energy efficiency policies and rules (see submission for wording)	Reject	D0
FS1276.181	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D0
FS1387.1347	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D0
830.22	Linda Silvester	Neutral/Amend	Add new provisions to Chapter 23 Country Living Zone to include energy efficiency policies and rules (see submission for wording)	Reject	D0
FS1276.182	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1387.1348	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D0
830.23	Linda Silvester	Neutral/Amend	Add new provisions to Chapter 24 Village Zone to include energy efficiency policies and rules (see submission for wording)	Reject	D0
FS1276.183	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D0
FS1387.1349	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D0
830.24	Linda Silvester	Neutral/Amend	Add new provisions to Chapter 25 Reserve Zone to include energy efficiency policies and rules (see submission for wording)	Reject	D0
FS1276.184	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Reject	D0
FS1387.1350	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D0
831.6	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Oppose	Delete Rule 14.3.1.8 (3) relating to P12 Service connections for subdivision. AND Amend Plan to consider extending town water supplies to coastal developments, in particular provision of fire fighting water. OR Amend Plan to ensure storage tanks are provided at strategic points for fire fighting.	Accept in part	D3
831.7	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.5.2 RDI Restricted Discretionary Activities, to require existing lines to be underground when new line work is undertaken.	Reject	D5
831.11	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Oppose	Amend Rule 14.11.1 P1 Permitted Activities, to include stormwater filters.	Accept in part	D11
831.12	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Oppose	<p>Amend Rule 14.11.1 P2 Activity-specific condition 14.11.1.2 and Rule 14.11.2 RD2 to give effect to Policy 4.2.7 Site Coverage and Permeable Surfaces and Policy 6.4.7 Stormwater AND</p> <p>Amend Rule 14.11.1 P2 Activity-specific condition 14.11.1.2 to replace the universal 70% impermeable cover with individual limits to suit each catchment.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add rules to support the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on-site stormwater disposal • sufficient capacity to enable disposal of stormwater • best practice low impact design • on-site treatment • minimising of impervious surfaces • retaining pre-development hydrological conditions • not increasing the flow of stormwater runoff • not reducing storage capacity on-site • a stormwater management plan for each catchment • promoting clear water reuse and groundwater recharge 	Accept in part	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
831.14	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Oppose	Add new provisions to Chapters 16 to Chapter 28 regarding energy efficiency and solar power (see submission for details).	Reject	D0
FS1276.186	<i>Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society</i>	Support		Reject	D0
831.17	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.10 Required bicycle spaces, to provide for secure cycle parking.	Reject	D12
831.24	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Oppose	Amend the definition of "Public transport facility" in Chapter 13: Definitions, to include water and ferry transport.	Reject	D0
831.45	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Oppose	Amend condition for P4 Earthworks in Rule 14.3.1 Permitted Activities, to recognise that that new development should not encroach on nature and that all natural character areas (not just those of higher value) be protected through tools such as cat free covenants and similar rules imposed by the Palmerston North District Plan.	Reject	D3
831.69	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Support	Retain Activity-specific condition 14.11.1.3(iii) Permitted Activities relating to P3 wastewater servicing.	Accept	D11
831.73	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.11 Undergrounding new infrastructure, to require existing lines to be placed underground when new line work is undertaken.	Reject	D13
FS1266.21	<i>WEL Networks</i>	Oppose		Accept	D13
831.78	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Neutral/Amend	Add a walkway/cycleway/bridleway to the planning maps to indicate the planned track from Wainui Road to Te Hutewai.	Reject	D12A
FS1307.8	<i>New Zealand Walking Access Commission</i>	Support		Reject	D12A
FS1276.61	<i>Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society</i>	Support		Reject	D12A
831.79	Gabrielle Parson on behalf of Raglan Naturally	Neutral/Amend	Add all the tracks shown in the Waikato District Council's Walking, Cycling and Bridle Trails Strategy through the residential zones, including: A linkage of Lorenzen Bay with Kaitoke walkway Allowing a circular walk around Raglan A cycle track from Wallis to Violet Street A link to the national Te Araroa walkway using paper roads, etc (via Karioi, Bridal Veil), walkways and, where possible, walkways, along the whole coast A track from Raglan to the summit of Karioi using esplanades, reserves and unformed roads A link along Wainui Stream from Wainui Reserve to Bryant Reserve.	Reject	D12A
FS1307.9	<i>New Zealand Walking Access Commission</i>	Support		Reject	D12A
FS1276.62	<i>Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society</i>	Support		Reject	D12A
834.2	Marshall & Kristine Stead	Support	Retain the indicative road that will provide a connection from 697 Horotiu Road through 689 Te Kowhai Road; AND Amend the Proposed District Plan to enable some flexibility to shape and position for the connecting road.	Accept in part	D12A
836.1	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.16 Water conservation as notified.	Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
836.2	Powerco	Support	Retain Objective 6.2.1 National Grid as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.3	Powerco	Support	Support Objective 6.3.1 Renewable energy as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.4	Powerco	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1 Integration of Infrastructure with Subdivision and Development as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 1211.23	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
836.5	Powerco	Support	Retain Objective 6.5.1 Land Transport network as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 1211.28	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D13
836.6	Powerco	Support	Retain the definition of "Operational need" in Chapter 13: Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI 1211.32	First Gas	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 176.261	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
836.7	Powerco	Support	Retain the definition of "Functional need" in Chapter 13: Definitions as notified.	Accept in part	D0
FSI 1211.33	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D0
FSI 176.262	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
836.8	Powerco	Support	Retain inclusion of electricity storage, and generators (less than 10m2 in area and 2.5m in height in the definition of "Network utility operator" in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
836.10	Powerco	Not Stated	Add a definition of 'Support structures' in Chapter 13: Definitions as follows (or similar words or planning options to address the issues raised): <u>Support Structure Support Structure means any structure associated with a network utility and includes, but is not limited to, support poles and towers for lines, navigational aids, meteorological installations, and similar structures. It does not include lines, antennas and masts.</u> AND Add exclusions for "support structures" to Rule 14.2.1.1 (1) (b) (c) and (d) Permitted activities (or alternative planning options to address the issues raised).	Reject	D0
836.11	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Minor infrastructure structure" in Chapter 13: Definitions as follows: <u>Means any above-ground box-like structure or enclosure associated with infrastructure or that receives or transmits to or from any part of an infrastructure network, which includes: (a) electricity junction pillars (b) transformers (including pole mounted transformers); (c) regulator stations; (d) compressor stations; and (e) pumping stations.</u>	Accept in part	D0
FSI 134.31	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D0
836.12	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.2.1.1- Permitted Activities which allows for new infrastructure as a permitted activity not exceeding 10m2 in area above ground and 2.5m in height as a permitted activity. AND Amend Rule 14.2.1.1 (2) Permitted Activities relating to PI New Infrastructure as follows (or alternative wording or planning approach to address the issues raised) as follows: (2) The conditions in Rule 14.2.1.1(1) do not apply to:... (e) <u>Support structures for the distribution of electricity.</u>	Accept in part	D2
FSI 134.40	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D2
836.13	Powerco	Support	Retain Chapter 14.2 rules relating to all infrastructure as notified, except where rules are specifically addressed elsewhere in the submission.	Accept in part	D2
836.14	Powerco	Support	Retain section 14.1(1) Introduction as notified.	Accept	D1
FSI 1211.41	First Gas	Support		Accept	D1
FSI 176.263	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D1
836.15	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.2.3 D1 Discretionary Activities so that Infrastructure in identified areas is a Discretionary activity rather than non complying: <u>Any infrastructure not specifically</u>	Reject	D2

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			listed within Chapter 14, including associated earthworks, not locate and those within an Identified Area. AND Delete Rule 14.2.3 NC3 Non complying activities.		
FSI293.65	Department of Conservation	Oppose		Accept	D2
836.16	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.2.3 Non-Complying Activities as follows: 14.2.34 Non-Complying Activities AND Delete 14.2.3 NCI Non-Complying Activities.	Accept in part	D2
836.17	Powerco	Support	Retain Activity specific conditions 14.3.1.4 Permitted Activities relating to P5, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Activity-specific conditions 14.3.1.4 Permitted Activities relating to P5 as follows: (1) Any trimming, maintenance or removal of vegetation or trees associated with infrastructure that meet all of the following conditions: (a) No tree identified in Schedule 30.2 is removed; (b) Any required trimming of a tree identified in Schedule 30.2 is either: (i) To remove dead, dying or diseased branches and the tree work is undertaken by a works <u>and Utilities Approved arborist and</u> ; or ... Note: Trees in and around electrical assets are required to be in accordance with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 and be undertaken by a <u>Utilities Approved Arborist</u> .	Reject	D3
FSI176.264	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D3
836.18	Powerco	Support	Retain Activity Table 14.5.1 Permitted Activities and in particular Activity specific condition 14.5.1.1, except where rules are specifically addressed elsewhere in the submission.	Accept	D5
836.19	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.5.1.2 Permitted activities relating to P4 as follows:(a) Substations and associated transformers and switching stations distributing electricity that comply with the following: ... (ii) Are located within the Business Zone, Business Town Centre Zone, Tamahere Business zone, Te Kowhai Airpark ZONE, Industrial Zone, Heavy Industrial Zone and Motor Sport and Recreation Zone; <u>and the Rural Zone.</u> ...	Accept	D5
FSI134.56	Counties Power	Support		Accept	D5
836.20	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Delete Rule 14.5.2 RD2 Restricted Discretionary Activities AND Add a new non-complying activity rule as follows: <u>14.5.4 Non-Complying Activities The activities listed below are non-complying activities: NCI Construction or alteration of a building for a sensitive land use that does not comply with Rule 14.5.1.3 (a).</u>	Reject	D5
836.21	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Retain Activity Table 14.6.1 Permitted activities, in particular P1 and P4 and the associated performance standards, except where rules are specifically addressed elsewhere in the submission. AND Amend Activity-specific condition 14.6.1.1(j) Permitted activities relating to to read:(j) Solar panels on the roof of a building must not exceed 1.5m in height above the existing roof; <u>or attached to a ground mounted frame</u>	Accept	D6
836.23	Powerco	Not Stated	No specific decision sought, but submission states it is unclear if Rule 14.5.1 supersedes Rule 14.2.1 for new infrastructure and Rule 14.5.3 which makes new infrastructure in identified areas non-complying.	Accept	D0
FSI211.43	First Gas	Support		Accept	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
836.24	Powerco	Not Stated	Amend the matters of discretion in Rule 14.5.2 RDI Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: (a) Discretion is restricted to: (i) The functional need and operational need of, and benefits derived from, the infrastructure; (ii) The extent to which alternative technologies and techniques have been considered; (iii) The extent to which co-location of overhead lines is technically, economically and practically reasonable; (iv) The extent to which the proposal is in accordance with relevant industry standards and meets specified clearance requirements for operational and safety reasons; (v) The extent to which the proposal will adversely affect the amenity values of the site and locality; (vi) The extent to which there are difficult ground conditions, topography or obstructions which make undergrounding impractical.	Accept	D5
836.25	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.2- Recognise the national grid as notified.	Accept	D13
836.26	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.3- Operation and development of the National Grid as notified.	Accept	D13
836.27	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.4- Maintenance and minor upgrade the National Grid as notified.	Accept	D13
836.28	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.5- Environmental effects as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.29	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.2.6- Reverse sensitivity and the National Grid as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.30	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.2- Utilising energy efficiency as notified.	Accept	D13
836.31	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.3- Enabling renewable electricity generation as notified.	Accept	D13
836.34	Powerco	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1 Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1176.265	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
836.35	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.36	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.3 Technological advances as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1211.5	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D13
836.37	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure benefits as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.38	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.5 Natural hazards and climate change as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1211.8	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
836.39	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Add an introduction to Chapter 6 Infrastructure as follows (or words to similar effect): Introduction The provisions within this chapter of the district plan apply across the district in all zones. The underlying zone objectives and policies do not apply to infrastructure activities unless specifically referred to within this chapter.	Reject	D13
FS1134.1	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D13
836.40	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.41	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.8 Infrastructure in the community and identified areas as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1211.15	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
836.42	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Retain Objective 6.1.6 Reverse Sensitivity, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Objective 6.1.6 Reverse Sensitivity as follows: (a) Infrastructure is protected from reverse sensitivity effects, and infrastructure (including the National Grid and regionally significant infrastructure) is not compromised.	Reject	D13
FS1211.9	First Gas	Support		Reject	D13
FS1258.61	Meridian Energy	Not Stated		Accept	D13
FS1266.15	WEL Networks	Support		Reject	D13
FS1375.20	Radio NZ	Support		Reject	D13
FS1168.140	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
836.43	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.9- Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity, except for the amendments sought below	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			AND Amend Policy 6.1.9 Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity as follows: (a) Require the development, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, upgrading and removal of infrastructure and its associated structures to avoid, remedy or mitigate <u>significant</u> adverse effects as far as reasonably practicable, on the environment, community health, safety and amenity.		
FS1211.17	First Gas	Support		Reject	D13
FS1323.41	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D13
FS1168.144	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
836.44	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.1.10 Infrastructure in identified areas, except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.1.10 Infrastructure in identified areas as follows: (a) <u>Where possible and taking into account the lineal needs of infrastructure, and that the form and function of utilities is generally consistent irrespective of the zone, infrastructure must ensure</u> Ensure consideration of the values, qualities and characteristics of Significant Natural Areas, Landscape and Natural Character Areas and Heritage Items when proposing new infrastructure or undertaking significant upgrades to existing infrastructure.	Reject	D13
FS1134.21	Counties Power	Support		Reject	D13
FS1211.20	First Gas	Support		Reject	D13
FS1266.19	WEL Networks	Support		Reject	D13
FS1272.15	KiwiRail	Support		Reject	D13
FS1293.64	Department of Conservation	Oppose		Accept	D13
FS1323.42	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D13
836.45	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.11 Undergrounding new infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.46	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.12 Co-location of compatible facilities as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.47	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.13 Future growth areas as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.48	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.14 Electromagnetic and radio frequency fields, as notified.	Accept	D13
836.50	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.4- Future renewable electricity as notified.	Accept	D13
836.51	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.5-Existing renewable electricity facilities as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.52	Powerco	Support	Retain Objective 6.3.6- Non-renewable energy as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1211.21	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
836.53	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.7- Recognise non-renewable energy resources as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1211.22	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
836.54	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.2- Provide adequate infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1211.25	First Gas	Support		Accept in part	D13
836.55	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3- Infrastructure Location and Services as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1211.26	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
836.56	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.4- Road and rail network as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.57	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.5- Roading infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.58	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.6- Stormwater and drainage as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.59	Powerco	Not Stated	Retain Policy 6.4.7- Stormwater as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.60	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.2- Construction and operation of the land transport network as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.61	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.3-Road hierarchy and function as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.62	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.4- Road standards as notified.	Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
836.63	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.5- Road safety as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.64	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.6- Network utility location as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1211.30	First Gas	Support		Accept	D13
836.65	Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.7- Vehicle access as notified.	Accept in part	D13
836.66	Powerco	Not Stated	Add a new introduction to Chapter 14: Infrastructure and Energy as follows: <u>Introduction The provisions within this chapter of the district plan apply across the district in all zones. The underlying zone objectives and policies do not apply to infrastructure activities unless specifically referred to within this chapter.</u>	Reject	D0
836.67	Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1.3- Permitted Activities particularly clause 3 (b) and 3 (c) as notified.	Accept in part	D3
836.68	Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1.1 Permitted Activities relating to P9 as notified.	Accept	D3
836.69	Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1.7 Permitted Activities relating to P11 as notified.	Accept	D3
FS1211.47	First Gas	Support	Allow Retain Rule 14.3.1.1	Accept	D3
836.70	Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1.8 Permitted Activities relating to P12 as notified.	Accept in part	D3
836.71	Powerco	Not Stated	No specific decision sought, but submission seeks clarification around the "Coastal Environment" overlay, where Powerco assets are located and how the overlay fits within the District Plan. The submission seeks clarification as to what rules apply in the Coastal Environment.	Accept in part	D0
FS1381.8	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D0
836.72	Powerco	Neutral/Amend	Amend the Proposed District Plan to clearly outline and cross reference any applicable zone or overlay provisions that supersede any objectives, policies and rules within the "Infrastructure" Chapters.	Accept in part	D0
FS1176.266	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D0
836.73	Powerco	Support	Retain the generally permissive nature of rules around development, operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, upgrading and removal of infrastructure,	Accept	D0
836.74	Powerco	Not Stated	Retain Activity Table 14.2.1 relating to all infrastructure as notified except where rules are specifically addressed elsewhere in the submission.	Accept in part	D2
836.75	Powerco	Not Stated	Retain Activity Table 14.3.1 relating to all infrastructure as notified except where rules are specifically addressed elsewhere in the submission.	Accept in part	D3
845.7	Grace M Wilcock	Oppose	Delete walkway at the end of Windmill Road, Hamilton and across the private paddock and creek.	Accept	D12A
871.2	Brendon John & Denise Louise Strong	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 Access and road conditions by replacing with NZS standards - Table 3.2 Rooding Design Standards. OR Amend Table 14.12.5.14: Access and road conditions by replacing with the following standards from the Waikato Operative District Plan - Franklin Section: <u>UsersLegal WidthMinimum total seal width2-43-5m2.7m5-88m5m</u>	Reject	D12
FS1091.57	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12
FS1387.1418	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
923.85	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1- Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1176.275	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
923.86	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4- Infrastructure benefits as notified.	Accept in part	D13
923.87	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8- Infrastructure in the community and identified areas as notified.	Accept	D13
923.88	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9- Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity as notified.	Accept	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
FS1387.1520	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
923.89	Waikato DHB	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.13- Future growth areas to clearly state how 'where appropriate' will be determined. AND Amend Policy 6.1.13- Future growth areas to clearly state to what extent provision of services shall require that infrastructure services be developed to enable the service to be extended to future growth areas.	Accept in part	D13
FS1387.1521	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
923.90	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.16- Water conservation as notified.	Accept	D13
923.120	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Objective 6.4.1- Integration of infrastructure with subdivision, land use and development as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1387.1528	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
923.121	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.2- Provide adequate infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1387.1529	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
923.122	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.3- Infrastructure Location and Services as notified.	Accept	D13
FS1387.1530	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Reject	D13
923.123	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.4- Road and rail network as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1387.1534	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
923.124	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.5- Roading Infrastructure as notified.	Accept in part	D13
923.125	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.7-Stormwater as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FS1387.1531	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept in part	D13
923.126	Waikato DHB	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.5.1 (a) (i)- Land Transport Network as follows: All transport modes including public transport and walking and cycling are accessible, safe, effective and efficient.	Reject	D13
923.127	Waikato DHB	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.5.2 (a)- Construction and operation of the land transport network as follows: Promote the construction and operation of an efficient, effective, integrated, safe, resilient, accessible and sustainable transport network through: AND Amend Policy 6.5.2 (a) (iv)- Construction and operation of the land transport network as follows: Safe and accessible provision for pedestrians and cyclists to maximise accessibility that addresses accessibility, including off-road facilities and connections.	Accept	D13
923.137	Waikato DHB	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "emergency generator" in Chapter 13: Definitions as follows: Means either a fixed or trailer-mounted generator that can supply reticulated water and wastewater networks or treatment facilities with emergency power where and when necessary. <u>It does not include any generator when running for testing or maintenance.</u>	Reject	D0
923.142	Waikato DHB	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.2.1.1 (1. (e)- Permitted Activities: New Infrastructure as follows: Not exceed the relevant noise limits that are applicable to that zone, <u>when measured at the nearest boundary of the site.</u>	Accept in part	D2
FS134.41	Counties Power	Support		Accept in part	D2
923.143	Waikato DHB	Support	Retain Rule/Table 14.12.5.10- Required bicycle spaces as notified.	Accept	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
924.16	Genesis Energy	Not Stated	Add a new Policy to Section 6.1- General Infrastructure as follows: <u>6.1.X Policy- Regionally Significant Infrastructure</u> . Have particular regard to the benefits that can be gained from the development and use of regionally significant infrastructure (as defined in the Waikato Regional Policy Statement 2016); and b. Protect the effectiveness and efficiency of existing and planned regionally significant infrastructure.	Accept	D13
<i>FSI134.2</i>	<i>Counties Power</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
<i>FSI266.1</i>	<i>WEL Networks</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
<i>FSI350.9</i>	<i>Transpower</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
<i>FSI045.13</i>	<i>Auckland/Waikato Fish and Game Council</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D13
<i>FSI202.62</i>	<i>NZTA</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept	D13
<i>FSI168.135</i>	<i>Hort NZ</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D13
<i>FSI387.1548</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Reject	D13
924.17	Genesis Energy	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1-Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure in the same or similar form.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FSI176.280</i>	<i>Watercare Services</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D13
924.18	Genesis Energy	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2- Development, operation and maintenance in the same or similar form.	Accept in part	D13
924.19	Genesis Energy	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4- Infrastructure benefits in the same or similar form.	Accept in part	D13
924.20	Genesis Energy	Support	Amend Policy 6.1.5 (a)- Natural Hazards and Climate Change as follows: (a) Encourage the design and location of new infrastructure to take account of natural hazards and the effects of climate change.	Reject	D13
<i>FSI134.16</i>	<i>Counties Power Limited</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D13
<i>FSI266.13</i>	<i>WEL Networks Limited</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D13
924.21	Genesis Energy	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.6- Reverse Sensitivity in the same or similar form.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FSI387.1549</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D13
924.22	Genesis Energy	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.7- Reverse sensitivity and Infrastructure in the same or similar form.	Accept in part	D13
<i>FSI387.1550</i>	<i>Mercury NZ for Mercury D</i>	<i>Oppose</i>		Accept in part	D13
924.23	Genesis Energy	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.3.6 (a)- Non-renewable energy as follows (a) Non-renewable energy resources and electricity generation are recognized within the district.	Reject	D13
<i>FSI258.69</i>	<i>Meridian Energy</i>	<i>Support</i>		Reject	D13
924.24	Genesis Energy	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.7- Recognise non-renewable energy resources in the same or similar form.	Accept	D13
924.25	Genesis Energy	Support	Retain rules in Section 14.2- Rules applying to all Infrastructure in the same or similar form.	Accept in part	D2
924.26	Genesis Energy	Support	Retain rules in Section 14.3- General Infrastructure in the same or similar form.	Accept in part	D3
<i>FSI198.67</i>	<i>Bathurst Resources Limited and BT Mining Limited</i>	<i>Support</i>		Accept in part	D3
924.27	Genesis Energy	Neutral/Amend	Retain Rule 14.6.1-Permitted Activities except for the amendments outlined below AND Add a new permitted activity to Rule 14.6.1- Permitted Activities as follows: <u>Activity_P5 Electricity generation within the Huntly Power Station Heavy Industrial Zone. Activity-Specific Conditions 14.6.1.[X] Electricity generation within the Huntly Power Station</u>	Accept in part	D6

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Heavy Industrial Zone that complies with the Huntly Power Station Heavy Industrial rules. AND Add a new activity to Rule 14.6.2- Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows: <u>Activity RD4 Electricity generation within the Huntly Power Station Heavy Industrial Zone that do not comply with one or more conditions of the Rule 14.6.1.[X]. Activity-Specific Conditions Discretion is restricted to the extent of effects associated with the Huntly Power Station Heavy Industrial Zone rules that the activity does not comply with.</u>		
924.28	Genesis Energy	Support	Retain Activity specific condition 14.12.1.4 P4 (1)(f)- relating to- Traffic Generation as notified.	Accept	D12
941.1	Graham McBride on behalf of Te Kowhai Community Group	Support	Retain the Walkway, Cycleway and Bridleway on the planning maps, located on the true right of the Te Otamanui Lagoon, Te Kowhai, as notified.	Accept	D12A
FS1348.30	Perry International Trading Group Limited	Support		Accept	D12A
942.26	Tainui o Tainui	Support	No specific decision sought, but the submitter supports the objectives and most of the policies within Chapter 6 Infrastructure and Energy.	Accept in part	D13
942.27	Tainui o Tainui	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.10(a) Infrastructure in identified areas to clarify what an identified area is.	Accept	D13
942.28	Tainui o Tainui	Neutral/Amend	Amend the planning maps to provide for an overlay map identifying potential sites for transmission corridors, infrastructure, energy and renewable energy activities.	Reject	D0
942.29	Tainui o Tainui	Neutral/Amend	Add a rule requiring communities to be notified if cell towers or other transmitters are to be located in their area.	Reject	D0
942.31	Tainui o Tainui	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.16 Water conservation.	Accept	D13
942.50	Tainui o Tainui	Support	Retain Objective 6.3.1 Renewable energy.	Accept in part	D13
942.51	Tainui o Tainui	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.2 Utilising energy efficiency	Accept	D13
942.52	Tainui o Tainui	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.3 Enabling renewable electricity generation	Accept	D13
942.53	Tainui o Tainui	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.4 Future renewable electricity.	Accept	D13
942.54	Tainui o Tainui	Support	Retain Policy 6.3.5 Existing renewable electricity facilities	Accept in part	D13
942.56	Tainui o Tainui	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause to Policy 6.4.5(a) Roading infrastructure as follows: <u>(v) Where land is still owned by Maori but has been appropriated by Council without compensation for public use, lease arrangements should be entered into.</u>	Reject	D13
942.57	Tainui o Tainui	Support	Retain Policy 6.4.6 Stormwater and drainage	Accept in part	D13
942.58	Tainui o Tainui	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause to Policy 6.4.7 Stormwater as follows: <u>(ix) Overland flow should be intercepted, and managed to minimise effects like erosion on coastlines and beaches. (x) Ensure that storm water from overland flow does not adversely affect neighbouring properties.</u>	Reject	D13
FS1223.149	Mercury NZ	Support		Reject	D13
FS1223.154	Mercury NZ	Support		Reject	D13
942.70	Tainui o Tainui	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause to Activity specific condition 14.12.1.1(1) as follows: <u>(g) Not be sited on Maori sites of significance</u>	Accept in part	D2
942.71	Tainui o Tainui	Neutral/Amend	Amend Section 14.11 Water, wastewater and stormwater to require that no new or replacement infrastructure be installed on Maaori cultural sites of significance.	Reject	D11
FS1176.281	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D11

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
942.72	Tainui o Tainui	Not Stated	Add new clauses to Activity specific conditions 14.11.1.1 relating to Rule 14.11.1 P1 as follows(a) New development or subdivision must have a stormwater system that complies with all of the following conditions: ... (v) Stormwater management measures, including low impact design measures, must be implemented as appropriate in accordance with the following drainage hierarchy: ... <u>F. Re-routing of stormwater to avoid coastal discharge into sandy areas.</u> ... (b) <u>Where the existing management of stormwater does not meet the requirement for New Developments and problems are resulting, upgrading may be required to mitigate adverse effects in accordance with 14.11.1.1 section (a).</u> (c) <u>Manages stormwater in the following manner: No stormwater discharges into coastal sandy beach areas to minimise the risks of erosion.</u>	Accept in part	D11
942.73	Tainui o Tainui	Support	Retain Activity Specific condition 14.11.1.3(a)(iii) relating to Rule 14.11.1 P3.	Accept	D11
942.74	Tainui o Tainui	Neutral/Amend	Add an exemption to Rule 14.11.4 NC2 (xx) Non-Complying Activities as follows: <u>(xx) Rangitahi Peninsula Zone: Land made available for treatment of sewage through wetlands or land based treatment is exempted</u> AND Add a new clause to Rule 14.11.4 NC2 Non-Complying Activities as follows: <u>(xxx) In conjunction with the planning, consideration shall be given to the identification of areas suitable for wastewater polishing and mini treatment plants to mitigate the risk of disposal in the event of failure to the existing networks from significant events or natural disasters.</u>	Reject	D11
942.83	Tainui o Tainui	Oppose	No specific decision sought, but submission opposes the Walkway, Cycleway and Bridleway overlay up the coast where the routes travel over waahi tapu areas on the Raglan Coast - Map 23.	Accept	D12A
FS1276.161	Whaingaroa Environmental Defence Inc. Society	Support		Accept	D12A
942.88	Tainui o Tainui	Neutral/Amend	Amend Section 14.11 Water, wastewater and stormwater to clarify what is an identified area.	Accept	D11
FS1176.282	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D11
943.38	McCracken Surveys Limited	Oppose	Delete the indicative roads on the planning maps for the property at 75 Te Kauwhata Road, Te Kauwhata (1003295).	Reject	D12A
943.56	McCracken Surveys Limited	Support	Retain on the planning maps, the indicative road connecting Horotiu Road and Te Kowhai Road, Te Kowhai, as notified.	Accept	D12A
943.63	McCracken Surveys Limited	Oppose	Amend Table 14.12.5.14 – Access and road conditions (Residential, Village, Business, Business Town Centre and Industrial Zones) to change the following for Access leg to an allotment residential, village: Minimum Road/ROW Reserve Width to 3m; Seal width' of 3m up to 6 units or lots; Minimum Road/ROW Reserve Width to 5.5m and 6m for more than 6 units or lots; and Seal width' of 4m for 6 or more units or lots. AND Delete the 'Access lot residential, village' from Table 14.12.5.14. AND Any consequential amendments required for all zones.	Reject	D12
FS1091.66	GD Jones	Support		Reject	D12
FS1387.1592	Mercury NZ for Mercury D	Oppose		Accept	D12
945.1	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Retain activity specific condition 14.3.1.3(3)(a) relating to Permitted Activities.	Accept	D3
945.2	First Gas	Support	Retain the Restricted Discretionary activity status of Rule 14.3.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities.	Accept in part	D3
945.3	First Gas	Support	Retain Rule 14.7.1 - Permitted Activities and the rule framework for liquid fuels and gas pipelines and storage facilities.	Accept in part	D7

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
945.4	First Gas	Support	Retain Rule 14.7.2 Discretionary Activities.	Accept	D7
945.33	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Amend Section 6.2 National Grid of the Proposed District Plan, as sought in the submission. OR Add a definition for "Regionally Significant Infrastructure" and corresponding objective and policy framework for "Regionally Significant Infrastructure" in order to give effect to the Waikato Regional Policy Statement. AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D0
FSI 345.55	Genesis Energy	Support		Reject	D0
FSI 168.134	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D0
945.34	First Gas	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.1 Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.283	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
945.35	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Add a new clause (vii) to Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance as follows: (vii) the need to access infrastructure. AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Accept	D13
FSI 134.8	Counties Power	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 266.6	WEL Networks	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 350.11	Transpower	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 375.18	Radio NZ	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 168.137	Hort NZ	Oppose		Reject	D13
945.36	First Gas	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 - Infrastructure benefits in the Proposed District Plan.	Accept in part	D13
945.37	First Gas	Support	Retain Policy Objective 6.1.6 - Reverse Sensitivity.	Accept in part	D13
945.38	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.7 Reverse Sensitivity effects and infrastructure to include reference to the ability to access infrastructure which may be compromised through subdivisions in particular. AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI 375.25	Radio NZ	Support		Reject	D13
FSI 168.143	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
945.39	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Amend Objective 6.2.1 - National Grid as follows: Objective 6.2.1 - National Grid and Gas Network (a) The national significance of the National Grid and Gas Network is recognised and protected. AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI 350.17	Transpower	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 168.149	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
945.40	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.2.2 Recognise the national grid as follows: Policy 6.2.2 Recognise the national grid and Gas network. (a) Recognise the operational, functional and technical constraints of the National Grid, Gas Network, and the interconnectedness of networks. AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI 168.151	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 342.252	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
945.41	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.2.3 Operation and development of the National Grid as follows: Policy 6.2.3 Operation and development of the National Grid and Gas Network. (a) Provide for the operation, upgrading and development of the National Grid and Gas Network. AND	Reject	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.		
FSI 168.152	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 342.253	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
945.42	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.2.4 - Maintenance and minor upgrade the National Grid as follows: Policy 6.2.4 - Maintenance and minor upgrade the National Grid <u>and Gas Network.</u> (a)Enable the repair, maintenance, replacement and minor upgrade of the National Grid <u>and Gas Network.</u> AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI 168.154	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 342.254	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
945.43	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Add to Policy 6.2.6 - Reverse Sensitivity and the National Grid as follows: Policy 6.2.6 - Reverse Sensitivity and in relation to the National Grid <u>and the Gas Network</u> (a).... (b) Manage subdivision so that the access, operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the Gas Network is not compromised by ensuring that: (i) <u>The Gas Network is identified on the planning maps.</u> (ii) <u>Sensitive land uses, buildings and structures that may compromise the Gas Network are set back appropriately.</u> (iii) <u>Subdivision is managed on land containing the gas transmission pipeline to avoid subsequent land use from compromising the access, operation, maintenance and upgrade of the pipeline.</u> AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D13
FSI 168.159	Hort NZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 342.255	FFNZ	Oppose		Accept	D13
945.44	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Add a new definition to Chapter 13: Definitions for "Gas Network" as follows: <u>Gas Network: A network for the purpose of conveying high pressure gas and liquid petroleum including pipelines and above ground incidental equipment.</u> AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D0
945.45	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Infrastructure" in Chapter 13: Definitions as follows: (a) <u>pipelines that distribute or transmit natural or manufactured gas, petroleum, biofuel or geothermal energy and above ground incidental equipment;</u> AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D0
FSI 273.49	Auckland Transport	Not Stated		Accept	D0
945.46	First Gas	Support	Retain the definition of "Minor Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure" in Chapter 13: Definitions.	Accept	D0
FSI 273.54	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
945.47	First Gas	Support	Retain section 14.1(l) - Introduction.	Accept	D1
FSI 273.69	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D1
FSI 176.284	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D1
945.48	First Gas	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 (a) PI Permitted Activities.	Accept	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
945.49	First Gas	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 (a) P2 Permitted Activities.	Accept in part	D3
945.51	First Gas	Support	Retain gas transmission pipelines within the Proposed District Plan Maps.	Accept	D7
945.52	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Add the delivery point stations within the District Plan Maps (see plans attached to the submission). AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D7
945.53	First Gas	Neutral/Amend	Add distribution lines to the Proposed District Plan Maps (see plans attached to submission). AND Any consequential amendments and other relief to give effect to the matters raised in the submission.	Reject	D7
986.30	KiwiRail	Support	Amend Objective 6.1.1 Development, operation and maintenance of infrastructure as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): (a) Infrastructure is developed, operated and maintained to benefit the social, economic, cultural and environmental well-being of the district. AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.292	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
986.31	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.2 Development, operation and maintenance as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.293	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
986.32	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.3 Technological advances as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.294	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
986.33	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.4 Infrastructure benefits as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.295	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
986.34	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.6 – Reverse sensitivity as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 176.296	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D13
986.35	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.1.7 Reverse sensitivity and infrastructure as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): (a) Avoid reverse sensitivity effects on <u>existing and planned</u> infrastructure from subdivision, use and development as far as reasonably practicable, so that the ongoing and efficient operation of infrastructure is not compromised. AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.	Reject	D13
FSI 269.85	HNZC	Oppose		Accept	D13
FSI 176.297	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D13
986.36	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Objective 6.1.8 Infrastructure in the community and identified areas as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 176.298	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
986.37	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 6.1.9 Environmental effects, community health, safety and amenity as notified.	Accept	D13
FSI 114.34	FENZ	Support		Accept	D13
FSI 176.299	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D13
986.38	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.4.4 Road and rail network except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.4.4 Road and rail network as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): 6.4.4 Policy - Road and rail Land transport network (a) Discourage Avoid subdivision, use and development that would compromise: (i) The road function, as specified in the road hierarchy, or the safety and efficiency of the roading network; and (ii) The safety and efficiency, including the maintenance, upgrading, development and operation of the railway land transport network. (b) Avoid reverse sensitivity effects on	Accept in part	D13

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			the land transport network through setbacks and design controls for new residential and other noise sensitive activities established in proximity to existing or planned transport corridors. AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.		
FSI 273.22	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept in part	D13
986.39	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Objective 6.5.1 (a)(ii) Land transport except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Objective 6.5.1 (a)(ii) Land transport network as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): (a) An integrated land transport network where: ... (ii) Adverse effects from the construction, maintenance, upgrading and operation of the transport network are managed. AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.	Accept	D13
FSI 273.32	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
986.40	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Retain Policy 6.5.2 Construction and operation of the land transport network except for the amendments sought below AND Amend Policy 6.5.2(a)(viii) Construction and operation of the land transport as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief):(viii) Discouraging the installation of new at grade road and pedestrian rail level crossings:(a) Promote the construction and operation of an efficient, effective, integrated, safe, resilient and sustainable land transport network through:...(viii) Discouraging the installation of new at grade road and pedestrian rail level crossings:(ix) A. Controlling the location of buildings and other visual obstructions within the sightline areas of rail level crossings(x) B. Railway crossing design in accordance with the requirements of the rail operator. AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes	Accept	D13
FSI 273.38	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D13
986.41	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Amend Policy 6.5.5 Road safety as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): 6.5.5 Policy - Road Land transport safety Ensure that structures, vehicle access, lighting, signage and vegetation are located and designed so as to not compromise the safe and efficient operation of the land transport network, or obscure RAPID numbers. AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.	Accept	D13
986.42	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 6.5.7 Vehicle access as notified.	Accept in part	D13
FSI 114.35	FENZ	Not Stated		Accept in part	D13
986.44	KiwiRail	Support	Retain the definition of "infrastructure" in Chapter 13 Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI 273.51	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 176.300	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
986.45	KiwiRail	Support	Retain the definition of "network utility operator" in Chapter 13 Definitions as notified.	Accept	D0
FSI 273.60	Auckland Transport	Support		Accept	D0
FSI 176.301	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D0
986.47	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Amend the definition of "Road network activities" in Chapter 13 Definitions as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): Road Land transport network activities Means road or rail infrastructure and transport	Accept in part	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			services provided within a land transport network corridor the road , including:(p) railway tracks, bridges, tunnels, signaling, access tracks and facilities AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.		
FSI273.68	Auckland Transport	Not Stated		Accept in part	D0
986.51	KiwiRail	Not Stated	<p>Add to Chapter 14 Infrastructure a new rule section called "Rules applying to development adjacent to railway corridors" applying to new, or alterations to buildings for any Noise Sensitive Activity at any point within 100 metres from the legal boundary of any railway network (see submission for details of provisions sought to be added, or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief). This includes a new Schedule and additions to Appendix I.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Add a new rule for new or alterations to buildings for any noise sensitive activity at any point within 100 metres from the legal boundary of any railway network to the following chapters (see submission for details of provisions sought to be added, or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chapter 16: Residential zone • Chapter 17: Business zone • Chapter 18: Business town Centre zone • Chapter 20: Industrial zone • Chapter 21: Industrial zone heavy • Chapter 22: Rural zone • Chapter 23: Country Living • Chapter 24: Village zone • Chapter 25: Reserve zone <p>This includes a new Schedule and additions to Appendix I.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.</p>	Accept in part	D0
FSI078.52	Hugh Green Limited	Oppose		Reject	D0
FSI193.28	Van Den Brink Group	Oppose		Reject	D0
FSI269.86	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D0
986.52	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	<p>Add a new Restricted Discretionary Activity applying to development adjacent to railway corridors in Chapter 14 Infrastructure which does not comply with the new performance standard sought in the preceding KiwiRail submission point (see submission for details of provisions sought to be added, or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief).</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Add a new Restricted Discretionary Activity or, where there are no current listed restricted discretionary activities in the zone, introduce a new restricted discretionary activity, to each of the zones listed below (see submission for details of provisions sought to be added, or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chapter 16: Residential 16.1.3 • Chapter 17: Business 17.1.3 • Chapter 18: Business Town Centre 18.1.3 	Accept in part	D0

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chapter 20: Industrial 20.1 • Chapter 21: Industrial Heavy 21.1 • Chapter 22: Rural 22.1.3 • Chapter 23: Country Living 23.1 • Chapter 24: Village 24.1 • Chapter 25: Reserve 25.1 AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.		
FSI078.53	Hugh Green Limited	Oppose		Reject	D0
FSI 193.29	Van Den Brink Group	Oppose		Reject	D0
FSI269.87	HNZC	Oppose		Reject	D0
986.77	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Rule 14.2.1 P1 Permitted activities as notified. AND Retain Rule 14.2.1 P2 Permitted activities as notified.	Accept in part	D2
FSI 176.302	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D2
986.78	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P1 Permitted activities as notified.	Accept	D3
FSI 176.303	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
986.79	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P2 Permitted activities as notified.	Accept in part	D3
FSI 176.304	Watercare Services	Support		Accept in part	D3
986.80	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Rule 14.3.1 P3 Permitted activities as notified.	Accept	D3
FSI 176.305	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
986.81	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific conditions 14.3.1.3(1)(a) and (b) relating to P4 Permitted activities as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief):(1) Any earthworks associated with infrastructure must comply with all of the following conditions: (a)Do not exceed a volume of more than 2,500m3 for any single activity (with the exception of works associated with Regionally Significant Infrastructure); (b)Do not exceed an area of more than 2,500m2 for any single activity (with the exception of works associated with Regionally Significant Infrastructure); AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.	Reject	D3
FSI 176.306	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D3
FSI323.119	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D3
986.82	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Amend Activity specific condition 14.3.1.3(3) relating to P4 Permitted activities as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): (3) Earthworks associated with infrastructure in Landscape and Natural Character Areas must not: (a) Exceed 1.5m in height in relation to the cut or fill batter face; and (b) Use imported soil, other than the placement of aggregate/metal on any access track or in association with laying underground infrastructure and clean fill associated with Regionally Significant Infrastructure; and (c) Disturb or move more than 50m3 or exceed an area of 250m2 in a Significant Amenity Landscape sand dune over any consecutive 12 month time period; and (d) Disturb or move more than 50m3 or exceed an area of 250m2 in a High or Outstanding Natural Character Area of the coastal environment over any consecutive 12 month time period; and (e) Disturb or move more than 50m3 or exceed an area of 250m2 in an Outstanding Natural Feature or Outstanding Natural Landscapes over any consecutive 12 month time period (except for Regionally Significant Infrastructure works); AND	Reject	D3

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			Any consequential amendments to link and		
FSI 176.307	Watercare Services	Support		Reject	D3
FSI 323.120	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Accept	D3
986.83	KiwiRail	Oppose	Delete Activity specific condition 14.3.1.3(1)(c) relating to P4 Permitted activities (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief) OR Amend Activity specific condition 14.3.1.3(1)(c) relating to P4 Permitted activities as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): (1) Any earthworks associated with infrastructure must comply with all of the following conditions: ... (c) Within 10m of a watercourse or 20m of mean high water springs do not exceed a volume of more than 5m ³ and an area of more than 5m ² for any single activity (<u>excluding existing rail infrastructure</u>); AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.	Accept	D3
FSI 176.308	Watercare Services	Support		Accept	D3
FSI 323.121	Heritage NZPT	Oppose		Reject	D3
986.84	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Amend Rule 14.12.1 P5 Permitted Activities as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): Operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing public roads, State Highways, <u>rail corridors</u> , and associated <u>transport road-network</u> activities AND Amend the Activity specific conditions 14.12.1.5 relating to P5 Permitted activities as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): (1) Operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing public roads, State Highways, <u>railways</u> and associated road network activities must comply with the following conditions: (a) The works occur within the road or unformed road or <u>railway corridor</u> ; (b) Works within the road or <u>railway corridor</u> must be: (i) Incidental to, and serve a supportive function for, the existing public road or <u>railway corridor</u> ; or ... AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.	Accept in part	D12
986.85	KiwiRail	Support	Retain Activity specific condition 14.12.1.1(g) relating to P1 Permitted activities as notified.	Accept	D12
986.86	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Add a new matter of discretion to Rule 14.12.2 RDI Restricted Discretionary Activities as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): (a) <u>The extent to which the safety and efficiency of rail and road operations will be adversely affected, including:</u> (b) <u>The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail.</u> (c) <u>Any characteristics of the proposed use that will make compliance unnecessary.</u> AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.	Accept	D12
986.87	KiwiRail	Neutral/Amend	Add a new Activity specific condition to Rule 14.12.1.1 relating to P1 Permitted activities as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief): (1) All activities must comply with the following vehicle access conditions: ... (h) <u>All existing and new accesses and roads that cross an operational rail network via a level crossing must be maintained in accordance with the sight line triangles provided in 14.12.5 Railway Level Crossing Sight Triangles and Explanations</u> AND Add new Railway Level Crossing Sight Triangles and Explanations to Rule 14.12.5 Transportation tables and figures. See submission for details of the provisions sought and diagrams (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief)	Accept	D12

Sub number	Submitter	Support/ Oppose	Summary of Submission	Recommendation	Section of report where sub point addressed
			<p>AND Add a new activity RD10 to Rule 14.12.2 Restricted Discretionary activities as follows (or similar amendments to achieve the requested relief):<u>RD10 Buildings and structures within a road/rail level crossing sight triangle Discretion is restricted to:</u> 1. <u>The extent to which the safety and efficiency of rail and road operations will be adversely affected</u> 2. <u>The outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail</u> 3. <u>Any characteristics of the proposed use that will make compliance unnecessary</u> AND Any consequential amendments to link and/or accommodate the requested changes.</p>		